

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
APO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

7th Marines S&C No 0372-68  
Copy 1 of 5 Copies  
3:BAH:rat  
20 July 1968

~~\_\_\_\_\_~~ (Downgraded at three year intervals DOD dir 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 June to 30 June 1968

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A  
(b) FMF Pac O 5750.8  
(c) Div O 5750.2B

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology  
(2) 1st Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
(3) 2d Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
(4) 3d Battalion, 7th Marines Command Chronology  
(5) 3d Battalion, 1st Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted.

*Reverdy M. Hall*  
REVERDY M. HALL

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

68 2843

Copy 1 of 5 copies

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FIF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 JUNE TO 30 JUNE 1968

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
Enclosure (1)

PART I

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
1. DESIGNATION

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

7th Marines, 1st Marine Division  
(Rein), FMF

COMMANDER

Col REVERDY M. HALL  
019442 USMC  
(1-30 June 1968)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 7th Marines

Capt J. M. HEAD  
060113 USMC  
(1-30 June 1968)

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col W. S. FAGAN  
046111 USMC  
(1-30 June 1968)

2d Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col C. E. MUELLER  
059068 USMC  
(1-14 June 1968)

3d Battalion, 1st Marines

Lt Col D. J. QUICK  
058980 USMC  
(15-30 June 1968)

3d Battalion, 7th Marines

Lt Col R. H. BARNARD  
052696 USMC  
(1-30 June 1968)

2. Location: 1-30 June 1968  
Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. Staff Officers-Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	Lt Col J. R. LOVE	051951 USMC	1-30 Jun68
S-1	Capt R. E. PORTER	080998 USMC	1-30 Jun68
S-2	Maj H. E. THOMAS	078359 USMC	1-30 Jun68
S-3	Maj A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI	067671 USMC	1-30 Jun68
S-4	Maj H. A. SWETITZER	074708 USMC	1-30 Jun68
S-5	Capt J. R. REEDER	039054 USMC	1-30 Jun68

4. Average Monthly Strength

	<u>USMC</u>		
<u>Off</u>		<u>Enl</u>	
111		3215	
			<u>Enl</u>
			153

**UNCLASSIFIED**

10

Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

1. Narrative summaries by each battalion are contained in their chronologies.

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIALPART IIISEQUENTIAL LISTINGS OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS1. TOPICSa. Personnel and Administration

(1) During June the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines became the SIF and the 3d Battalion, 1st Marines, returning from the SIF, were placed under the command of the 7th Marine Regiment. The turnover left the regiment 392 personnel under strength for the same period the preceding month, or 732 under manning level. The exchange of battalions and general adjustments did, however, increase the officer strength by 6 personnel. The turnover is as follows:

	<u>Off.</u>	<u>Enl</u>
Dropped	71	2437
Joined	77	2045
Total	+6	-392

(figures include BMT 2/7 and BMT 3/1)

(2) Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 60. Additionally, there were 185 cases of heat exhaustion, 71 cases of gastroenteritis, and 44 other non battle casualties for a total casualty count of 950 casualties. It should be noted that these figures include the casualties from attached units during the period.

(3) The average rifle company strength dropped 20 men per company over the previous month. The present average effective strength is 3 officers and 137 enlisted men per company.

(4) Administrative operations for the month included the processing of 21 meritorious promotions, 52 personal awards, 17 six month overseas extensions, and 188 end of tour rotations. The re-enlistment rate for June was 57%. Savings Bonds percentage is 92%.

b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain(1) Significant Reports

(a) During the month, a total of 123 low-level agent reports were received, processed, and disseminated by the 7th Marines Intelligence Section, a decrease of 51 from last month's total. There were four reports of impending rocket attacks against the DANANG vital area. One such report, received on 7 June, indicated movement of rockets from (LT 877630) to an unknown location. One week thereafter, on 14-15

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

CONFIDENTIAL

June, FLC received 11x122mm rockets in two separate firings from the vicinity of (AT 887795). It is possible that the rockets reportedly being moved on 7 June were the ones fired against FLC a week later.

(b) There were 15 instances of Vietnamese nationals volunteering information to Marines. Of these, seven came to 3d Battalion, 7th Marines; four to 3d Battalion, 1st Marines, two to CAP 2-2-2, one to an engineer road sweep, and one to AM HOA. It is also noted that CAP 2-2-2, which experienced the majority of enemy initiated incidents directed against CAP units, was the only CAP unit reporting having received information from Vietnamese civilians.

(c) There were eight SLAR HHT's and 13 IR emissions which did not equate with friendly activity or presence. Operation MAMLUK THURST (18 May and continuing into July) involved substantial areas of the 7th Marines RAOR. Thus a large percentage of reconnaissance surveillance and sensor reports by June are addressed in the after action report of that operation.

(d) Captured documents reviewed by the 7th Marines S-2 during the month indicate the activation of a new Heavy Weapons Battalion subordinate to Group 44 (AKA Unit 70, QUANG DA Special Zone). Designated the D.10 Battalion, the new unit is reportedly composed of the 16th Company (Recoilless Rifle), 17th Company (Mortar, and 21st Company, (12.7mm anti-aircraft) of the 31st Regiment, 341st Division, with a battalion size headquarters element. The battalion has a reported strength of 223 personnel.

## (2) Significant Enemy Activity

(a) There were 283 incidents, exclusive of Operation MAMLUK THURST, related to the enemy during June, a significant decrease from the 503 reported during May. Of the June incidents, 171 were enemy initiated as compared with 299 during May. It is noted that, although there was a substantial decrease of activity during June from the May level, the percentage of enemy initiated incidents remained within the same parameters, 60.5% for June as compared with 59.4% for May. Enemy initiated activity during June included 45 harassing small arms, six mortar incidents, four sabotagings, and two rocket firings. Especially noteworthy is the fact that 106 of the enemy initiated activities during June were mining/boobytrap incidents. Thus, mines represent 61.5% of the enemy effort during June compared with 34.7% for May, an increase of 27.2%. Twelve incidents were directed against CAP units, eight of which were against CAP 2-2-2, with one each against CAPs 2-1-1, 2-1-1, 2-1-5, and 2-9-1.

CONFIDENTIAL

(b) The following sequence of events delineates enemy activity for the month:

1. 2 June: Five mining incidents.
2. 050015H: (AT 933675) Company L 3/5 (Opcon 1/7) squad ambush received 200 rounds small arms fire and 14 grenades.
3. 062250H: (AT 897470) CLP 2-9-1 received small arms and 3x82mm mortar rounds from the south.
4. 071230H (ZC 192559) Company M (-) engineer convoy security received 4x60mm mortar rounds from the south.
5. 080800H-1100H: (AT 927674) CLP 2-1-5 Marine squad sweep with the PF platoon discovered a cave containing four AP mines, 150 cal .30 rounds, and 20xM-16 magazines with 300 rounds. A firefight resulted in three enemy KIA and the capture of one AH/GRC-9 radio, two RPG rocket launchers, one pair of binoculars, and miscellaneous personal equipment.
6. 081500H: (AT 829483) Company I 3/5 (Opcon 3/7) found two SMM's, 40 blasting caps, 54 chicom grenades, mine homemade claymore type mines, and 12 AP mines.
7. 081530H: (AT 905484) Company K 3/7 platoon security for an engineer road sweep received 200 rounds small arms fire from the southeast.
8. 11 June: Four mining incidents.
9. 13 June: Six mining incidents.
10. 142000H: (AT 937796) FLC received 5x122mm rockets from the vicinity of (AT 853791).
11. 150525H: (AT 937796) FLC received an additional 6x122mm rockets from the vicinity of (AT 887795, AT 862788).
12. 17 June: Ten mining incidents.
13. 20 June: Five mining incidents.
14. 242330H: Company M 3/1 at (AT 925531) the ferry at Liberty Bridge was damaged by five explosive charges.
15. 28 June: Six mining incidents.
16. 29 June: Five mining incidents.

CONFIDENTIAL

## (3) Analysis of Enemy Situation

(a) During the reporting period significant emphasis was placed by the enemy on mining incidents. The enemy also evidenced exceptional interest in CAP units, with particular emphasis on CAP 2-2-2 in the vicinity of (LF 945584).

(b) Marked avoidance of contact by the enemy within the 7th Marines TACR was characteristic of the month of June. Prisoners and documents captured during the month tended to indicate that the enemy was engaged in substantial replacement of personnel losses and stocking of material.

## (4) Enemy Capabilities and Vulnerabilities

(a) The enemy maintains the following capabilities:

1. To continue unconventional warfare within the 7th Marines TACR, with emphasis on the mining of lines of communications, and small arms and mortar harassment of CAP's, District RF/PF outposts, and refugee hamlets.

2. To conduct highly coordinated, wide-spread attacks of up to company size against District Headquarters, CAPs, refugee hamlets, and key bridges, supported by mortars/rocket fire directed against artillery fire bases, ammunition and logistics facilities, and prime propaganda targets.

3. To attack USMC combat bases, District Headquarters, and the DANANG vital area with locally available forces of up to two confirmed and one probable IVA Regiment, the 31st/341st, 36th/308th, and the 29th/308th; one independent battalion, the D7; two confirmed and one probable sapper battalions, the 402d, T-3, and the T-87th; a confirmed artillery regiment of 122mm/140mm rockets of three battalions, the 358R; a heavy weapons battalion, the D10; and local force units comprising the R-20th, V-25th, Q-82d, and Q-83rd battalions.

4. To refrain from contact while continuing to increase his available combat power and while awaiting more favorable tactical opportunities or politically expedient periods in which to initiate offensive operations.

(b) The enemy has the following vulnerabilities:

1. To be subject to our use of supporting arms upon being sighted or when in contact with our forces.

2. To be subject to wide ranging offensive operations within the 7th Marines TACR in what has traditionally been contested territory.



CONFIDENTIAL

## (c) Analysis of Enemy Capabilities

1. There are no indications that the enemy will reduce his current level of unconventional warfare.

2. The experiences of 3 April and 5-12 May indicate that the enemy desires to adopt this capability. The abstinence of contact and the low-level of activity during the month of June indicate that the enemy prefers to refrain from action unless circumstances meet his requirements. There are no indications militating against adoption of this capability.

3. The enemy's general avoidance of contact to the extent that he has permitted the penetration of his base areas without contestation, while continuing to resupply and replace previous personnel losses, indicates that the enemy has been shepherding his main battle forces during the month of June. Without additional reinforcements the enemy, under the command of the QUANG DA Special Zone Headquarters (Group 44), can elect adoption of this capability with some degree of surety of limited success. Captured documents and the possible desire for propaganda victories indicate that the enemy would tend to favor adoption of this capability. Militating against adoption of this capability is the enemy's past history of failure to achieve success in this regard and the consequent sufferance of substantial losses.

(4) Probable Course of Action. It is anticipated that the enemy will elect to continue and possibly increase his present level of unconventional warfare. Minimum personnel commitments can produce the appearance of a relatively high level of activity when statistically computing mine, boobytraps, and small arms incidents. The lack of contact with main enemy forces, while capturing documentary evidence and personnel which point to the continued presence of such forces in the 7th Marines TACZ and peripheral areas, indicates that the enemy will probably elect to adopt capability 2. Considering the losses incurred during EPT in the DANANG area and the abortive offensive efforts of mid-May, it is indicated that the enemy will elect to adopt capability 3 only if substantially reinforced. To date there are no indications that such a reinforcement has in fact occurred.

(5) Weather and Terrain. The month of June was characterized by high mid-day temperatures and sporadic afternoon thundershowers. Terrain was not a significant factor outside the HAINLUKE TERUST area of operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

## (6) Enemy Losses

## (a) Personnel

## 1. 7th Marines (Exclusive of Operation HAMBURGER TRUST)

	EN CO	1/7 3/1 3/7			7TH MAR	CAPs	RECON	AO	OTH R	TAOR
		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL					TOTALS
VC KIA	0	12	3	22	37	14	5	3	2(*)	61
NVA KIA	15	0	0	1	16	0	0	0	0	16
TOTALS	15	12	3	23	53	14	5	3	2(*)	77

(\*) 1 VC KIA BY PF, 1 VC KIA BY RF

## 2. Operation HAMBURGER TRUST (1-30 June 1968)

	EN CO	1/7 3/7 3/5 1/26				7TH MAR	RECON	AO	OPERATIONAL
		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTALS			
VC KIA		3	4	3	0	10	114	11	135
NVA KIA		1	1	51	233	286	0	10	296
FW		0	6	0	0	6	0	0	6
TOTALS		4	11	54	233	302	114	21	437

## 3. June 1968 Grand Totals, 7th Marines TAOR

	EN CO	1/7 3/1 3/7 3/5 1/26					7TH MAR	CAPs	RECON	AO	OTHER	TOTAL
		TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	TOTAL					
VC KIA	0	15	3	26	3	0	47	14	119	14	2(*)	196
NVA KIA	15	1	0	2	51	233	302	0	0	10	0	312
FW	0	0	0	6	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	6
TOTALS	15	16	3	34	54	233	355	14	119	24	2(*)	514

(\*) 1 VC KIA BY PF, 1 VC KIA BY RF, IRVN.

(b) Material: 14 Individual Weapons  
4 Crew Served Weapons  
101 Grenadesc. Organization and Operations(1) Command Relations. During this reporting period, the 7th Marines Regiment was under the operational control of the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division. On 15 June the 7th Marines assumed command of BMT 3/1 and passed command of BMT 2/7 to the Commanding General, 1st Marine Division.

CONFIDENTIAL(2) Fire Support(a) Artillery

1. Direct support artillery was provided by the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. The battalion had priority of fires from the following units which were assigned a mission of General Support/Reinforcing:

Battery C, 1st Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery F, 2d Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery T, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery KI, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines

Battery P, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines

A Plt., 3d 3", 11th Marines

C Plt., 3d 8", 11th Marines

Battery B, 8th Battalion, 4th Artillery (USA)

2. Targets fired upon and rounds expended in the 7th Marines EACR during June were as follows:

Total Targets 14,851

Total Rounds Expended 47,582

(b) Air Support

1	Total Requests.....	50
2	Total Completed.....	48
3	Total Troop Lifts.....	6
4	Total Log Lifts.....	11
5	Prisoners.....	0
6	Escorts.....	0
7	Miaison.....	30
8	Reconnaissance.....	1
9	Unit Commander.....	0
10	Staff.....	0
11	TAR.....	150/285

CONFIDENTIAL

12 Total Med Evac..... 185  
13 Total Med Evac Completed..... 177  
14 Total Med Evaced personnel..... 391  
     a US WIA-KIA-ILL..... 254-28-46  
     b CIV WIA-KIA-ILL..... 33-0-16  
     c ARVN WIA-KIA-ILL..... 3-0-6  
     d VC WIA-KIA-ILL..... 3-0-2  
15 Total Logistics..... 408,318 lbs  
16 Total Troops..... 1,736  
17 Total Cancelled due to Weather..... 0  
18 Total Cancelled due to lack of A/C.... 2

c. Combat Missions Assigned

(1) Conduct unilateral and joint offensive operations within the assigned TMOR to locate and destroy enemy forces, bases, and logistic installations with primary emphasis on those forces and bases which pose the greatest threat to GVN control of important population and economic centers and to the security of friendly military installations.

(2) Deploy forces throughout the assigned TMOR to provide defense of the DAMMING complex. Emphasis is to be placed on routes of approach to probable rocket/mortar launch positions, to include waterways.

(3) Be prepared to conduct offensive and reconnaissance tasks within the RM on order and to perform such other reconnaissance tasks as may be assigned.

(4) Support the Revolutionary Development Program within the assigned TMOR. Prepare specific reaction plans for each district headquarters in the assigned TMOR. Coordinate with ARVN forces as applicable.

(5) Be prepared to conduct offensive operations exterior to the assigned TMOR and RZ on order.

(6) Provide security for the following bridges: Golden Gate Bridge (AT 965606), DAI LOC Bridge (AT 913557), Liberty Bridge (AT 923553), NHU O Bridge (AT 928841), CAP 2-1-4 Bridge (AT 945695), Marshall Bridge (AT 919598), London Bridge (AT 914587), CAP 2-2-4 Bridge (AT 867573), and White Bridge (AT 926366).

(7) Provide security for the ESSO Plant (AT 935865).

(8) Be prepared to provide one reinforced battalion for employment anywhere in RVN on a 12-hour notice.

CONFIDENTIAL

(9) Upon commitment of the battalion be prepared to deploy the remainder of the regiment within an additional 12 hours.

(10) Be prepared to provide a relief force for the CIDG camp at THUONG DUC (ZC 142533).

(11) Be prepared to provide a rifle company (-) (Rein) to CO, Base Defense Battalion (1st MB Battalion) for employment in the DINHNG area in connection with the evacuation of noncombatants.

(12) Provide security for engineer projects and upgrading Routes #14 and #5 and other critical roads within the TAOR with particular attention to the security of bridges and culverts.

(13) Provide a field grade officer as the An Hoa installation coordinator and provide a reinforced rifle company as security for the AN HOA Combat Base vicinity grid (AP 8747).

(14) Locate and interdict routes of infiltration in the AO.

d. Training. Attendance at various schools during the month was as follows:

(1)	Regimental Motor Transport School.....	15
(2)	Officer's Leadership School.....	5
(3)	Staff NCO Leadership School.....	2
(4)	Embarkation School (Okinawa).....	11
(5)	Division Embarkation School.....	4
(6)	Basic Ammunition Technician School.....	2
(7)	Vietnamese Language School (III MAF).....	1
(8)	Basic Organize Supply Accounting School.....	2
(9)	Vietnamese Language School (Okinawa).....	6
(10)	Communication Crypto Security School.....	1
(11)	Basic Infantry Weapons Repair School.....	2
(12)	Noncommissioned Officer's Leadership School.....	6

e. Combined Action Company Program. The 7th Marines has 17 Combined Action Platoons in its TAOR.

f. Logistics

(1) All Trucks, Utility, M422A1, have been invoiced to units as directed by the Division Motor Transport Officer.

(2) The exchange of all M16A1 rifles for M16A1 rifles modified with the chrome chamber has been completed.

CONFIDENTIAL

The following engineer assistance projects were completed:

(a) Ten (10) tent decks were provided for troop billeting at the 1st Battalion CP.

(b) Fourteen portable heads were constructed for the 1st Battalion CP and the Regimental CP.

g. Civic Action

(1) During June 1968, the 7th Marines maintained an active Civil Affairs Program with 37 projects in progress under the supervision of the battalions. Additionally, Med-Caps were held which assisted 2,224 Vietnamese civilians.

(2) A Dent-Cap program has been initiated and a total of 74 Vietnamese civilians were treated. Distribution of tooth brushes, toothpaste, and dental hygiene leaflets accompanied the treatment at Dent-Cap.

(3) Psychological operations were conducted by utilization of serial and ground propaganda broadcasts and an audio-visual team, and by distribution of leaflets by hand and aircraft. The primary theme with the civilian population as the target audience was the support of the GVN with other specialized themes such as explosive devices and explanations of the rice dental program. Additionally, the Chicou Moi theme was widely utilized.

h. Communications

(1) During June, the Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marines, has operated and maintained the communication system for this unit. Normal training was conducted throughout this period.

i. Medical

(1) A total of 286 military patients (272 Marines, 3 Navy, 6 Army, and 5 ARVN) were treated at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of June. There were four cases of upper respiratory infections, four cases of venereal disease, and 46 cases of flu syndrome. There were no cases of malaria.

(2) The number of Vietnamese civilians seen at Med-Cap totaled 48.

(3) Medical Supply problems were all of a minor nature and were resolved without hindering the function of the Regimental Aid Station.

(4) The health of this command is excellent.

CONFIDENTIAL

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- TAB-A ✓ 1. Spot Report Journal for June
- B ✓ 2. Daily Sit-Rep # 414 - #443
- C ✓ 3. Overlay of Battalion TACRs and Unit Positions
- D ✓ 4. Combat After Action Report, Operation ALLEN BROOK

CONFIDENTIAL  
Enclosure (1)

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3  
JUNE 1968

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
010350H		1		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) MAC VE compound (B) 010230H (C-1) 929691 (C-2) 934684 (D) Rec'd 7 rds believed to be 82 mm mortars and approx 2 B-40 rocket rds. (E) Ret'd 81 mm HE. Enemy fire ceased. Search of area at first light revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
010720H		2		FR: follow up to spot rep 010230H (A) Sqd MAC V (B) 0600H to 0700H (C) 934684 (D) Search of area revealed neg evidence of enemy casualties.
010820H		3		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt cmbt sweep (B) 010800 (C-1) 815548 (C-2) Same (D) While conducting search of area, found (1) detainee with chicom grenade, and (1) KIA armed with an AK-47. (E) Detainee will be forwarded to 3/7 CP along with captured gear. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J)-neg (K)-1 (L)-1 AK-47, (1) chicom grenade. (M)-neg
011112H		4		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 cmbt base (B) 010930H (C-1) 925538 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in (1) 105 mm HE dud rd/ (E) Rewarded boy. Round destroyed. (F-M) Neg
011230H		5		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 sqd cmbt (B) 011045H (C-1) 863485 (C-2) 860487 (D) Rec'd (48) rds SA fire. (E) Called fire mission, 105 mm HE/WP, and ret'd SA fire. Unable to search area due to river barrier. (F-M) Neg
011525H		6		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S 3/7 per sec (B) 011000H (C-1) 916582 (C-2) Same (D) VN boys turned in (8) 81 mm illum rds. (E) Rewarded boys and destroyed rounds. (F-M) Neg
020112H		7		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-1 CP (B) 020045H (C-1) 921724 (C-2) unk (D) Rec'd 1 possible 60mm or 1 B-40 rocket fm unk en-pos. (E) Fired 60mm illum and obs area w/neg results. (F-M) Neg
020625H		8		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 020550H (C-1) 874776 (C-2) unk (D) Rec'd 1 incoming M-79 rd frm unk pos slightly wounding 1 USMC. (E) WIA was treated and released. (F) Neg (G) 1 minor (H-M) Neg
021000H		9		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) H&S Co 3/7 Sqd Scty (B) 020935H (C) 966583, 963538 (D) Fd 60 lb AT mine and 5 lb AP mine in rd. (E) Destroyed in place. Rd is passable. (F-M) Neg
021005H		10		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Engr Rd Swp (B) 020720H (C) 900806 (D) M-54 det AT mine suspended underbridge resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. (E) MED EVACED personnel by vehicle. Rd is passable. (F) 1 PFC BJD 4380 7th Engr (G) 1 CPL WHE 9617 7th Eng (H-M) Neg
021230H		11		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) (B) 021155H (C*1) 934667 (D) M-127 truck det onated AT mine resulting in 2 USMC MINOR WIA. (E) Retrieved vehicle to CP Hill 41 (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC MINOR WIA. (H-M) NEG

TAB - A Encl(1)

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
021710H		12		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Bridge Scty (B) 021635H (C-1) 917527 (C-2) 938514 (D) Obs 2 en moving SW wearing ponchos, carrying wpns. (E) Fired 106 RR resulting in 2 en KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
021745H		13		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3D Ambrack Bn (B) 021615H (C) 919691 (D) LVT detonated an unk type AT mine. (E) Dispatched an LVT to tow in damaged LVT. (F*M) NEG
021950H		14		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 CP (B) 021920H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 933587 (D) Obs 2 en w/wpns run into treeline. (E) Fired 50 cal and 81mm HE resulting in 1 secondary explosion. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
021950H		15		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Bridge Scty (B) 021915H (C-1) 966605 (C-2) 938608 (D) Obs CH-46 receive AW fire. (E) Fired 81mm HE/WP in area w/unobserved results. (F-M) Neg
022339H		16		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Amb (B) 022315H (C) 935700 (D) Amb rec'd 4 incoming gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). (E) Ret'd fire on en and searched area w/neg evidence of en cas. (F) Neg (H) 1 USMC MINOR (h-M) Neg
030021H		17		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 022230H (C) 964585 (D) While moving into amb pos sqd leader det a 20 lb box mine located 15-20 mtrs on east side of rd, resulting in 1 USMC KIA, and 2 WIA. Crater was 4 ft in diameter and 3 ft deep. (E) Sqd reaction force was dispatched from Golden Gate bridge to assist in evac of cas. (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H*M) NEG
031031H		18		FR: 3/7 to follow up 02211915H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) (B) 1000H 1030H (C) 938608 (D) VN brought in 1 en KIA from contact, at 021915H. VN were given wood for burial of dead en.
031311H		19		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Cmbt (B) 031250H (C) 942641 (D) Fd 81mm dud illum rd. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
031542H		20		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 031300H (C) 885772 (D) Sqd ret'd skin rashes and subsequent muscle spasms to 9 USMC. Cause of illness unk. (E) NBC medevaced to 1st Hosp Co for treatment and obs. NBC personnel will conduct investigation.
031950H		21		FR: 2/7 follow up to 031300H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 Sqd Cbt ptl (B) 031330H (C) 885772 (D) 8 additional Marines reported suffering from unk cause.
032110H		22		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 032030H (C) 873587 (D) 1 USMC NBC Slipped and fell and suffered paralysis from waist down. (E) Will take NBC to hill 65 for treatment. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NBC (H-M) Neg
032120H		23		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-1 Sqd Ptl (B) 031930H (C) 913794 (D) Acting on intell report from village, patrol fd suspected 60mm pit 4'x1'x1'. (E) Destroyed possible site. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
032300H		24		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 2/7 CP (B) 032230H (C) 904818 (D) Perim rec'd 50 rds of AW fire and spotted 3 to 4 en. (E) Ret'd fire. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
040800H		25		FR: 2/7 follow up to 032230H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co G 1/7 Ftm Cbt (B) 0630 to 0730 (C) 904818 (D) Search of area revealed neg evidence of en cas. (E) None
041010H		26		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 CP (B) 040920H (C) 942582 (D) 3 VB boystmmed in 1 dud 8'' HE rd. (E) Rewarded boys Destroyed rd. (F-M) Neg
041420H		27		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co(-) rd swp scety (B) (B) 041330H (C) 820554 (D) Fd 1 pair of blood stained, blk pj8s Stained around neck, collar, and waist. (E-M) Neg
042015H		28		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Amb (B) 041800H (C) 955695 (D) Marine det unk type AP mine. Corpsman moved to wounded man and det another AP mine. (E) Searched area w/neg evidence of further AP mines. Completed emergency med evac 041835H (F) Neg (G) 2 1 USN, 1 USMC (H-M) Neg
042300H		29		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-3 Sqd Amb (B) 042130H (C) 907807 (D) Obs 1 en w/wpn (E) Opened fire w/SA and M-79. Searched area and fd 1 VN civilian WIA. Will evac WIA at first light. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN CIVILIAN (H-M) Neg
050015H		30		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 (OPCON 1st Mar Div) Sqd Amb (B) 042040H (C-1) 933675 (C-2) 932672, 934673, 931676 (D) Heard a radio playing VN music. Dispatched recon ptl to check area. Ptl rec'd approx 200 rds SA fire. After retracting recon ptl into parent ptl pos, rec'd 14 gren from 3 directions from estimated 6 en. (E) Retracted recon ptl after surpressing en fi and established defensive perim. Upon receipt of incoming gren ptl returned SA and M-79 fire. Conducted 81mm illum mission. Reaction force sent out from Co CP to link up with friendly ptl remain in pos and search ara at first light. Original ptl will continue on assigned ptl route. Med evac completed at 042231H. (F) 1 USMC CEW-5808 E-4, (G) 3 USMC (EV) 1 USMC-NBC (H-M) NEG
050205		31		FR 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) K 3/7 (B) 041430H (C) 876476 (D) VN boy turned in 2 60mm WP rds (041430H) and 1 at (041730H). (LOT # MA3-1310-66). (E) VN boy rewarded 600 P's. WP rds to be forwarded to Bn Ordnance Officer for disposition. (F-M) Neg
050845H		32		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I rd Swp Scety (B) 050815H (C) 985625 (D) Fd 1 5 lb box mine w/M-79 rd on top, w/pressure d detonater. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
050915H		33		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 7th Engrs Rd Swp (B) 050845 (C) 944668 (D) Fd 1 M-26 gren rigged as AP pressure detonated mine. Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

OUT	SERNO	DTG	MMESSAGE
051050H	34		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 Sqd Cbt (B) 050900H (C-1) 942592 (C-2) 944593 (D) Obs 10-15 en across river wearing blk pj8s khakis, and moving south. (E) Fired 50 cal, M-72, SA, and called for 81 fire mission. Obs 3 en KIA for 10 mins on north side of river (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
051130H	35		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Scty (B) 051030 (C-1) 828557 (C-2) 830562 (D) Rec'd 4 rds SSA fire. (E) Ret'd fire (F-M) Neg
051130H	36		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Sqd Cbt (B) 051015H (C-1) 907561 (C-2) 904561 (D) Obs 25 en in blk pj's, carrying unk t pe obj (E) Fired 81mm HE/WP and fired SA. Obs 6 bodies for 30 mins. Search of area in progress. Will follow up. (F-H) Neg (I) 6 (J-M) Neg
051450H	37		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K Sqd Cbt (B) 051325H (C-1) 865487 (C-2) 864499 (D) Obs 2 en crossing river wearing blk pj's (E) Sniper fired wounding 1 en while other fled. Detained WIA for me devac and interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
051605H	38		FR: 3/7 follow up to 051015H (A) Cap 2-2-1 Sqd (B) 1200 to 1245H (C) 904561 (D) Neg findings. (E) Neg
052025H	39		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co (-) Scty for engr convoy (B) 051800H (C-1) 191558 (C-2) 189560 (D) Rec'd B-40 rkt fire from the NW hitting flame tank on gun shield, and 300 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd 90mm, 50cal and SA fire. Sent sqd to check out area and fd 1 VC KIA w/1 B-40 rkt launcher, w/rd in tube. VC was wearing grn utilities. (F) Neg (G) 3 EVAC 1 ftom MT, 2 from egns. (H) Neg (I) 1 (J-K) Neg (L) 1 B-40 rkt launcher w/rd (M) Neg
052330H	40		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 052230H (C-1) 939748 (C-2) N/A (D) Rec'd 3 105mm illum cannisters resulting in 1 USMC NBC (MINOR). E() Requested check fire. (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC (H-M) Neg
052345H	41		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP Hill 10 (B) 052011H (C-1) 921691 (C-2) 915695 (D) Tower obs approx 36 en moving in a NE direction from a treeline. (E) Fired 106RR and 81HE. Dispatched plat reaction force to conduct search of area. Requested gunships, and Spooky. Reaction plat found 1 AP device consisting of 1 81 Rd W/pressure det. Swp of area revealed neg evidence of en cas. Plat ret'd to pos leaving one sqd (AT 923699) to set up amb. Destroyed AP mine. Will search area again at first light (F-M) Neg
060715H	42		FR: 1/7 to follow up to 052011H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Amb (B) 0600H to 0630H (C) 915695 (D) Searched area w/neg findings.
060615H	43		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (B) 060345H (C) 962670 (D) Rec'd 2 incoming gren from unk no of en. En fled east toward river. (E) Ret'd gren and SA fire. Sqd reaction force was dispatched to rein. Will search area at first light. Will follow up. (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
060700H	44		FR: 1/7 follow up to 060345H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 (OPCON 1st Mar Div) (B) 0630H to 0700H (C) 962670 (D) Searched area w/neg findings. (E) KR 8288 change fm emergency med evac to routine completed 060628H.

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
060800H		45		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1st Engr Sqd Scty Rd Swp (B) 060700H (C) 944698 (D) Fd 2 81mm illum rds on rd. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
060800H		46		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Cbt (B) 060700H (C) 957695 (D) Marine det pressure type ap mine. (E) Completed emerg medevac 060730H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA (E) (H-M) Neg
060848H		47		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Sqd Rd Swp Scty (B) 060815H (C) 983630 (D) Fd 2 box mines approx 3-5 lbs each. w/ pressure det (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
061018H		48		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 (OPCON 1st Mar Div) Sqd Cbt (B) 060700H (C) 952673 (D) 952672 (D) Fd 1 AP mine made w/M-26 ten (AT 952672) and 20 rds 30 cal ammunition in plastic bag (AT 952672). (E) Destroyed mine and retained ammo for Bns-2. (F-M) Neg
061245H		49		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Scty for Engr convoy (B) 061200H (C-1) ZC 191558 (C-2) ZC 195554, ZC 191565 (D) Rec'd 6 B-40 rockets rds, 1 82mm rd from the south. (E) Called counter mort fire. <del>TKs rec'd 90mm and 30 cal.</del> (F-M) Neg
061350H		50		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Rd Swp Scty (B) 06435 1235H (C) 943658 (D) Rec'd 2 incoming gren fm a group of vn children causing minor damage to vehicle. (E) Detained 2 VCS children and will forward to Bn S-2, for interrogation (F-J) Neg (K) 2 (L-M) Neg
061420H		51		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M (*) 3/7 Scty Engr convoy (B) 061330H (C-1) ZC 191558 (C-2) ZC 191558 (D) Rec'd 6 rds 82mm mort En fired 1 rd every five mins for 30 mins. (E) Arty mission conducted on suspected en-pos. Gunships on station. (F-M) Neg
061555H		52		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M (-) 3/7 Scty Engr Convoy (B) 061550H (C-1) ZC 190560 (C-2) ZC 191568 (D) Rec'd 4 rds 82mm resulting in 4 USMC IWA. (E) Conducted arty missions on en grids. Completed med evac at 1540H. Also evaced 1 USMC NBC, for possible malaria. (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC 1 Emerg, 3 priorities. 1 minor (H-M) Neg
6	062010H	53		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Sqd Ptl (B) 061730H (C) 892703 (D) Fd 2 hole 6'x2'x4' and trench line. (E) Destroyed (F-M) Neg
052030H		54		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 061915H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 937559 (D) Obs 35 en w/large type pks and wpns and a possible mort tube moving south. (E) Fired zone fire w/all batteries available HE/WP and obs 4 secondary explosions.

DECLASSIFIED

4

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
062210H		55		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 (opcon 1/7) sqd amb (B) 062140H (C-1) 928674 (C-2) same (D) Obs 3 enemy moving toward amb site. (E) Engaged enemy and enemy withdrew to SW. (F-M) Neg
062245H		56		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 062155H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 927567 (D) Obs 7 enemy moving into treeline to NE. (E) Fired SA at enemy and (1) enemy fell while others fled into treeline. Called 81 HE/WP mission. (F-M) Neg
062355H		57		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-1 CP (B) 062250H (C-1) 897470 (C-2) 876493 (D) Per rec'd SA fire and 3 unk type mortar rds. (E) Ret'd 81 mm fire and obs secondary explosion. Heard a fire. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
070150H		58		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/5 opcon 1/7 sqd amb (B) 062215H (C-1) 927673 (C-2) 928677, 929675, 923673, 928670 (D) After sitting amb vic earlier on sighting (spot rep 062140H) sqd rec'd incoming M-79 and SA fire resulting in (4) casualties. (E) Ret'd fire with M-26 and M-79 and SA. Called 81 mm fire mission. Sqd reaction force and 2 LVT'S were dispatched from Hill 41. Patrol 5L31 also reacted and all forces linked up at approx 2300. In closing, one LVT was hit by B-40 rd resulting in 13 WIA's. 81 mm mortar fire cont and enemy broke contact at approx 2315. Casualties were brought back to hill 41 for further med evac which was completed at 070035H. (F)-neg (G)-17 (8) evac and (9) minor. (H)-neg (I)-5 (J-M) Neg
070845H		59		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt bridge sec (B) 070810H (C-1) 968606 (C-2) Same (D) Observed one dead male floating down river with gunshot wounds in the back. VN appeared to be in his twenties. (E) Neg (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
070919H		60		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd cmbt (B) 070855H (C-1) 931593 (C-2) Same (D) Detained (1) VN male 35 yrs old who was digging near an abandoned hut. He was told to stop and he attempted to run. (E) Forwarded detainee to BN S-2. (F-J) neg (K)-1 (L-M) Neg
071052H		61		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd rd swp sec (B) 071045H (C-1) 956584 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) 30 lb A/P mine on rd. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
071110H		62		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd rd swps sec (B) 071055H (C-1) 954584 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) 50 lb box mine buried in rd with pressure type fuse. (E) Engrs blew mine in place. (F-M) Neg
071300H		63		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd rd swp sec (B) 071250H (C-1) 968584 (C-2) Same (D) Fd one 82 mm A/P mine with pressure detonator. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
071405H		64		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (-) convoy sec for eng (B) 071230H (C-1) ZC 192559 (C-2) ZC 188569 (D) Convoy received approx 4 rds 60 mm mortars, resulting in 3 WIA. (E) Fired counter mortar fire on suspected enemy mortar site. MED EVAC completed at 071305H. (F)-neg (G)-3 med evac (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

5

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
071425H		65		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 convoy sec for engns (B) 071400H (C-1) 798544 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (1) rkt pod with 14 RKTS from UHIE gunship. (E) Engns blew rocket pod in place. (F-M) Neg
071450H		66		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 071400H (C-1) 865487 (C-2) 858495 (D) Spotted (A) enemy dressed in green carrying packs and wpns moving South. (E) Fired 81 mm HE with excellent coverage of target. Unable to obs results due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
072005H		67		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 071845H (C-1) 915581 (C-2) 947561 (D) Tower obs est 50 en moving across open field in to treeline dressed in mixed uniforms w/helmets, pack, wpns, and camouflaged w/brush. (E) Fired arty TOT and 81MM fire mission resulting in 2 KIA CONF. (F*H) NEG (I) 2 (J-M) Neg
080910H		68		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Rd Swp Scty (B) 080845H (C) 967598 (D) Fd 1 40 lbs pressure type mine AT. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
080910H		69		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Scty (B) 080830H (C) 962584 (D) Visually detected (2) 60mm AP mines. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
080949H		70		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Rd Swp Scty (B) 080900H (C) 967596 (D) Tank det 49 lb AT mine resulting in the loss of one track. (E) Retrieved tk to Hill 55. (F-M) Neg
081054H		71		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-5 (B) 080800H (C) 927674 (D) Sqd w/PF plat Fd small cache of SA ammo and 4 AP mines. (E) PF destroyed mines. (F-M) Neg
081155H		72		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Sp8t Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cbt Ptl An Hoa (B) 081035H (C-1) 908480 (C-2) 935504 (D) Recon by fire w/tanks caused one secondary explosion. (E) Conducted arty mission on s sec explosion w/neg further secondaries. (F-M) Neg
081157		73		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Sqd Cbt Ptl (B) 081015H (C-1) 908480 (C-2) 915497 (D) Returned 90mm HE and fire ceased (F-M) Neg
081312H		74		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/5 (OPCON to 1st Mar Div) (B) 081200H (C) 829482 (D) Landed in LZ and moved to present pos and encountered neg en resistance. (E) Search produced 2 chicom submachine guns w/banana clips and large quantity of rice. (F-M) Neg (L) 2 sub machine guns (M) large quantity of rice.
081317H		75		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat convoy scty (B) 081300H (C) 827557 (D) Fd 1 40lb box mine w/pressure type detona: or (E) Engns blew mine in place. (F-M) Neg
081430H		76		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) Ftm Cbt (B) 081345H (C) 943650 (D) Fd 2 chicom gren on cartridge blet hidden in haystack. (E) Destroyed gren. (F-M) Neg
081510H		77		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 Ftm Cbt (B) 081325H (C) 942653 (D) Truck from Co C 7th Engns det a 40 lb AT mine result ing in one USMC WIA AND damage to front end of truck. (E) Sent Ftm to asist. Completed med evac 1412H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC WIA 7TH ENGRS. (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

6

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7th MARINES  
SECTIONS: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
081020H		78		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-5 Sqd Swp (B) 080847H (C) 927674 (D) PF plat w/Cap Sqd fd 1 cave w/1 detainee, 1X 60MM mort 1 X 82mm mor and 1 AK-47. (E) Will forwarded wps and detainee to MACV. (F*J) NEG (K) 1 detainee (L) 1 X 60mm mort, 1 X 82mm mort (M) 1 AK-47
081005H		79		FR: 1/7 follow up to 080847H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) PF plat w/Cap Sqd (B) 0900H to 1000H (C) 927674 (D) PF's enga ed unk no of en illing three and capturing 1 AN/GRC-9, 1 unk type radio, and 2 B-40 rkt launchers, and 6 B-40 rkt rds.
081605H		80		FR: 1/7 follow up to 080847H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) PF plat/ Sqd Cap 2-1-5 (B) 1000 to 1100 (C) 930670 (D) PF's/Cap sqd detained 3 VCS and fd 1 pr 6 X 20 binoculars, 1 chicom claymore, morse code set, and 4 chicom gren, 1 AK-47, 1 SKS, and 1 M-1 carbine (E) PF's det 1AP mine resulting in 1 PF KIA AND 3 PFS-WIA
081642H		81		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Scty for Engrs (B) 081530H (C-1) 905484 (C-2) 909481 (D) Rec'd 200 rds SA from an esti ated en sqd resulting in 1 USMC WIA NON MED EVAC. (E) Fired SA and 81mm HE (F) Neg (G) 1 non medevac USMC (H*M) NEG
081700H		82		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/5 (OPCON 3/7) (B) 081500H (C) 829483 (D) Snipers obs three en fleeing from swp force. (E) Fired at en killing 2. Search of area revea ed 2 foreign made grease guns, 3 AK-47 mags, 40 blasting caps, 2 NVA cartridge belts, 34 chicom gren, 8 ind pkges of rice, rifel cleaning gear, 12 sets of utilitities, 1 transistor radio w/batte y, 9 homemade claymores, 12 AP mines, 1 helmet, assorted documents, 2 SKS rifles, 1 .22 cal pistol US, and 1 13 yr old female detainee. (F-H) Neg (I) 2 (J) Neg (K) 1 deatinee 13 yr old female (L) 5 IWC 2 grease guns, 2 SKS, 1 .22 pistol. (M) Neg
081725H		83		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Sqd Cbt (B) 081440H (C-1) 933555 (C-2) 933558, 938560 (D) Obs 1 VNmale aded 25 dressed in blue shirt and gray shorts washing clothes. -VN broke and ran. (E) Fired at en. Searched area and fd 1 M-16 rifle set no 682049, 2 M-16 mags, 1 M-1 mag, medical supplies, 3 chicom ren, NVA pack, assorted documents, 1 M-72, 1 200 bl AT mine, and numerous fresh trenches and fighting holes. All gear forwarded to CACO. Trenches destroyed. (F-K) Neg (L) See line E (M) See LINE E
081920H		84		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat Bridge Scty (B) 081845H (CO 967606 (D) Obs dead VN female body floating down river. (E) Could not recover body due to current in river. (F-) Neg
082300H		85		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co H 2/7 (opcon 1/7) (B) 082240H (C-1) 937665 (C-2) Same (D) Rec'd 4 incoming mortar rds of unk type approx 300 to 400 meters from per. (E) Neg (F-M) Neg
082330H		86		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Dai Loc Army Advisor (B) 082230H (C-1) 909568 (C-2) Same (D) PF OP rec'd S/A fire from unk number of enemy resulting in (2) PF WIA minor. (E) Ret'd fire on enemy resulting in (1) VC KIA and (1) M-14 captured. (F)-neg (G)-2 PF minor (H)-neg (I)-1 (J-K) Neg (L)-1 M-14 (M)-Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
090340H		87		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plat bridge sec (B) 090310H (C-1) 961603 (C-2) 968584 (C-2) 968588 (D) Obs approx 2-4 enemy on road. Enemy appeared to be planting mines. (E) Conducted 105 HE/VT mission with good coverage of target. Enemy activity ceased. (F-M) Neg
090840H		88		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd rd swp sec (B) 090800H (C-1) 954584 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (2) A/T mines buried in rd. (1) 40 lb box mine and (1) 20 lb box mine. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
091055H		89		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 sqd rd swp sec (B) 091020H (C-1) 967587 and 968590 (D) Fd (2) 8" dud rounds on rd. (E) frags destroyed rds. (F-M) Neg
092000H		90		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 091915H (C) 915582 (C-2) 949559 (D) Obs 20 to 30 en mvoing southwest w/pks and rifles. (E) C/F/M, 81 MM and 105 MM w/ex coverage target results undet due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
092100H		91		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 092010H (C) 922544 (C-2) 925547 (D) Obs approx 20 en moving from east to west. (E) Engaged en w/SA, AW and M-79. Called 81 and 105 mission. Checked area and fd three blood trails. (F-M) Neg
092210H		92		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Sqd (Opcon to 1/7) (B) 092030H (C) 963693 (C-2) 963694 (D) Amb obs two en to the North (E) Engaged en w/SA and AW. Searched area w/neg evidence of en casualties. (F-M) Neg
100015H		93		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 CP (B) 092345H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 942579 (D) Perim rec'd 80 rds SA fire and 1 type morta rd. (E) Ret'd fire w/50 cal, SA AW, M-79, and conducted 81mm and 105MM mission. (F-M) Neg
100147H		94		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I Plat Bridge Scty (B) 100015H (C-1) 961603 (C-2) 960606 (D) Rec'd 35 rds SA fire, 1 B-40 rd resulting in 5 WIA shrapnel wounds. (E) Ret'd 81mm, 60mm, SA. 1 USMC WIA MEDEVAC BY VEHICLE TO RAS. Others treated by corpsman. (F) N (G) 5 (1 Evac 4 minor) (H-M) Neg
100230H		95		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Scty (B) 100055H (C-1) 969618 (C-2) 9960 (D) CP rec'd approx 11 rds mort fire believed to be 82mm. (E) Fired counter mort fire. En fire ceased (F-M) Neg
101032H		96		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 (-) Swp (B) 100940H (C) 934543 (D) 1 USMC REC'D concussion after striking head on pack box and collapsed. (E) Completed medevac. (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC (H-M) Neg
102203H		97		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Rd Swp Scty (B) 100845H (C-1) 963584 (C-2) 963581 (D) Rec'd 4 rds SA sniper fire. (E) Ret'd SA fire. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
101141H		98		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Perim (B) 101100H (C) 942642 (D) VN boy turned in 1 chicom gren. (E) Rewarded boy and dest gren. (F-M) Neg
101146H		99		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-3 CP (B) 101105H (C) 946697 (D) Marine fell fr vehicle while negotiating turn and suffered back injury. (E) Completed medevac at 1141H. (F) Neg (G) 1 USM NBC 1/27 H&S CO. (H-M) Neg
101405H		100		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Cbt Swp (B) 101330 (C) 953562 (D) Swp force suffered 3 NBC fr broken ankle, malaria, and heat exhaustion. (E) Completed medevac at 1345H (F) Neg (G) 3 NBC (H-M) Neg
102200H		101		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 LP (B) 102050H (C-1) 897470 (C-2) 897475 (D) LP rec'D 20 to 30 rds AW fire from the North (E) Ret'd fire with AW, conducted 81 HE and 4.2 arty mission. (F-M) Neg
102245H		102		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 102140H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 916557 (D) Obs 4 enemy moving in edge of treeline. (E) Called 81 mm HE. Will check area at first light (F-M) Neg
102255H		103		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 sqd amb (B) 102100H (C-1) 912667 (C-2) 915673 (D) Spotted (2) enemy moving across rice paddy in a NW direction. Later obs (3) more. (E) Called fire mission on both sightings with 81 mm. Checked area with neg findings of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
102326H		104		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 CP (B) 102224H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 913557 (D) Obs (15) enemy in <del>XXXXXX</del> deserted vill with aid of starlight scope. (E) Fires SA and AW. Called fire mission HE and VT. Will check area at first light. (F-M) Neg
110845H		105		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 plt sec for 26th Mar LZ (B) 110500H (C-1) 918536 (C-2) 909531 (D) Sniper team obs (1) enemy wearing blk shorts filling canteens, with pack on back. (E) Sniper fired (2) rds killing the enemy. OBS body for 10 minutes. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
110845H		106		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot rep (A) Co A 1/7 Co (-) swp (B) 110800H (C-1) 925676 (C-2) Same (D) Discovered one AP device on amtrac trail (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
110847H		107		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Co (-) swp (B) 110810H <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del> (C-1) 922677 (C-2) Same (D) Maring tripped ap device and mine failed to detonate. (E) Dest in place. (F-M) Neg
111054H		108		FR: follow up to spot rep 102140 (A) CAP 2-2-1 ftm (B) 110615H to 110900H (C) 916557 (D) Patrol checked out area and found (2) blood trails and hat with $\frac{1}{2}$ head in it. 1 KIA conf VC.
111147H		109		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Co (-) swp (B) 111035H (C-1) 931672 (C-2) Same (D) Fd (2) 81 mm and 60 mm AP devices with pressure release detonators. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

(9)

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
112015H		110		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 111915H (C-1) 916582 (C-2) 903539 (D) Tower obs 3 enemy with packs and weapons moving West. (E) Called fire mission 81 mm. Could not obs results due to terrain. (F-M) Neg
112020H		111		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 111920H (C-2) 916528 (C-2) 901531 (D) Obs 5 enemy with packs and wpns moving East. (E) Called 81 mm HE fire mission. (F-M) Neg
		112		FR: 3/11 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Battery H 3/11 (B) 111835H (C-1) 912794 (C-2) 920800 (D) Ch-46 passed thru gun target line while batt ry was firing WP requestation. Chopper dived and rolled over impacting at (AT 920800) and exploding. SAV-A-PLANE EK was in effect. (E) Battery chkd fire. Sqd reaction w/battery comd. Sqd fd 2 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA. (H) 2 USMC KIA (G) 2 USMC WIA (H-M) Neg
112335H		113		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Plat Amb (B) 112200H (C) 906856 (D) Obs 4 en moving up a draw. (E) Engaged en w/SA resulting in 1 en KIA, cartridge belt, and 2 chicom gre. (F-H) N (I) 1 (J-L) Neg (M) 1 chartridge belt, 2 chicom gren
120001H		114		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 112115H (C) 917843 (D) Obs 15 en moving toward amb pos. (E) Opened fire w/SA, M-79, and gren. En ret'd fire wounding 2. Searched area and fd 2 en KIA AND 2 AK-47's (F) Neg (G) 2 EVAC (H) Neg (I) 2 (J-K) Neg (L) 2 KK AK-47 (M) Neg
120910H		115		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 120805H (C) 908690 (D) Marine det M-26 pressure release AP mine res in one WIA NON EVAC. (E) Neg (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC NON EV (H-M) Neg
120920H		116		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Cbt Swp (B) 120630 (C-1) 906548 (C-2) 898539 (D) Obs 3 en dressed in blk & white PJ carrying wpns moving E to W. (E) Sniper fired 3 rds killing 1 w Body Obs for 10 minno follow-up. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 VC (J-M) Neg
121018H		117		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Swp (B) 120955H (C) 916544 (D) Fd small box type AP mines W/daisy chain detonat or. (E) Dest in place. (F-M) Neg
121110H		118		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Ptl (B) 121045H (C) 918573 (D) Fd 2 X 60MM AP mines. (E) Dest in place. (F-M) Neg
121142H		119		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co (-) (B) 121030H (C) 927527 (D) VN woman w/child came to CP and requested med assistance for multiple frag mentation wds. (E) Forwarded to BAS for treatment. (F-J) Neg (K) 2 (L-M) Neg
121145H		120		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co (-) (B) 121100H (C) 926533 (D) VN boy turned in 2 M72's (E) Rewarded boy. dest ordnance. (F-M) Neg
121425H		121		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 121300H (C-1) 926532 (C-2) 894536 (D) Obs 10 VC/NVA wearing mix uniforms carrying pac and rifles. (E) C/F/M and en fled into treeline. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

10

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
121429H		122		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Scty for Engrs (B) 121300H (E) 918512 (D) Det 2 X 60mm AP mines resulting in 5 USMC WIA. (E) Medevac 121320H (F) Neg (G) 5 evac (H-M) Neg
121453H		123		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3d Amtracs (B) 124425H (C) 910670, 908674 (D) While on scty mission fd 2 dud 105 rds. (E) Dest in place. (F-M) Neg
121500H		124		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Ftm Cbt (B) 121130H (C) 947635 (D) Obs 8 en fleeing to SW. (E) Pursued en detaining 2 Div CIT took chg of detainees. (F-J) Neg (K) 2 (L-M) Neg
121800H		125		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 121720H (C-1) 916581 (c-2) 898545 (D) Cp rec'd 6 X 82/60mm mort rds resulting in 3 USMC WIA (E) Ret'd counter mort fire w/Army UH1E adjusting. (F) Neg (G) 3 (1 evac, 2 minor) (H-M) Neg
130137H		126		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co E 2/7 sqd (+) amb opcon 1/7 (B) 130030H (C-1) 961690 (C-2) Same (D) While in amb site obs (4) enemy walking approx 100 to 150 meters South of their position, in an easterly direction. Enemy dressed in blk PJ'S and (1) enemy carrying weapons. (E) Enemy was taken under fire with SA and m-79's. Called illum mission. Searched area with neg results. (F-M) Neg
130910H		127		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co (-) convoy sec (B) 130845H (C-1) 837561 (C-2) Same (D) Bulldozer detonated 40lb AT mine damaging (1) wheel and engine. (E) Will retrieve bulldozer to hill 65 with sec force. (F-M) Neg
130925H		128		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 offen swp (B) 130810H (C-1) 840562 (C-2) Same (D) VN boy turned in 105 dud round. (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
131129H		129		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I (-) 3/7 convoy sec (B) 131100H (C-1) 818550 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 5 lb AP mine. (E) Engrs blew mine in place. (F-M) Neg
131205H		130		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co (-) convoy sec (B) 131120H (C-1) 815548 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 5lb AP mine and (1) 50lb box mine. (E) Engrs destroyed. (F-M) Neg
131215H		131		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Co (-) convoy sec (B) 131200H (C-1) 814547 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 155 AP mine with pressure release detonator. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
131450H		132		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Engrs sec (B) 131330H (C-1) 910486 (C-2) Same (D) Detonated unk type AP mine resulting in (1) USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) MED EVAC Completed. (F)-Neg (G)-levac (H-M) Neg
131500H		133		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 engrs sec (B) 131350H (C-1) 927517 (C-2) Same (D) Detonated M-26 AP mine. (E) Med Evac to 3/7 BAS. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
131500H		134		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 131400H (C-1) 868492 (C-2) 870499 (D) Obs (5) enemy dressed in blk with weapons moving West. (E) Called fire mission with good coverage Unable to obs results due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg
131533H		135		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 CP (B) 131500H (C-1) 925536 (C-2) Same (D) 2 VN children brought (1) 155 rd, (2) BAR mags, with 20 rds in each. (E) Rewarded children and destroyed rounds. (F-M) Neg
311748H		136		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 plt sec (B) 131710H (C-1) 803545 (C-2) Same (D) Detained (1) VN male approx 27 yrs old dressed in white PJ's. (E) Forwarded to BN S-2 for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (I)-1 (L-M) Neg
132152H		137		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-2 Ftm Amb (B) 131945H (C) 930707 (C-2) 927704 (D) Obs (2) VCS msg SW wearing blue shirts w/white shorts. (E) Detained VCS for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K) 2 (L-M) Neg
132215H		139		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co F 2/7 Sqd Amb (B) 132140H (C) 919847 (C-2) 918843 (D) Obs (1) en to the west (E) Engaged en w/SA, AW and M-79. En returned (20) rds SA fire. Searched area w/neg evidence of en casualties. (F-M) Neg
140725H		140		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 140655H (C) 953677 (D) Discovered 2 chicom gren ap mines 20 mtrs apart. (E) Dest in place. (F-M) Neg
141222H		141		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Scty (B) 141110H (C) 912517 (D) Det 2 ap mines res in 2 USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Searched area and fd 2 M-26 ap mine. Dest medevaced WIA'S. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg
141344H		142		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Scty (B) 141250H (C) 910490 (D) Trk hit 35 lb box mine res in 2 USMC WIA w/ burns. (E) Trk will be retrieved to AN HOA. MEDEVACE WIA (F) NEG (G) 2 USMC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg
141348H		143		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Scty (B) 141305H (C) 910507 (D) Det M-26 ap mine res in 3 USMC WIA MEDEVAC (E) MEDEVACED AT 1340H (F) Neg (G) 3 USMC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg
141450H		144		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Cbt Base (B) 141450H (C-1) 877576 (C-2) 887558 (D) Obs 4 boats w/en carrying wpn. (E) Fired 81 mission resulting in 1 en KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 (J-M) Neg
141600H		145		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Rd Swp Scty (B) 141530H (C) 911504 (D) Bulldozer det AT mine blowing tractk and damaging engine (E) Will retrieve bulldozer if salvageable. (F-M) Neg
141835H		146		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-2 CP (B) 141730H (C-1) 855495 (C-2) 865495 (D) Obs 10 3n dressed in green utilities in 3 separate groups at 15 minute intervals moving E. (E) C/F/M unable to obs results due to terrain features. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

12

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
142105H		147		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 142000H (C-1) 937796 (C-2) 858791 (D) FLC rec'd 5 unk type rockets/mortars none of which landed in perimeter. (E) Co G observed flashes vic (AT 858791) and Called Fire Mission. (F-M) Neg
142155H		148		FR: Hdq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hdq Co 7th Mar perim sec (B) 142155H (C-1) 974614 (C-2) 978615 (D) Obs 2 enemy under 81 illum. (E) Engaged enemy with SA and AW. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
142200H		149		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L plt bridge sec (B) 142115H (C-1) 967606 (C-2) 965606 (D) Rec'd (2) sniper fire. (E) Fired 60 mm mortar and scanned area with search light with neg evidence of enemy activity. (F-M) Neg
150820H		150		FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 2/7 CP (B) 150525H (C-1) 945795 (C-2) 862788 (D) FLC rec'd approx 6 to 7 rds unk type rkt. (E) Helo obs flashes and Called fire mission. 3/1 will check area out. (F-M) Neg
150825H		151		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd cmb ptl (B) 150740 to 150755H (C-1) 903546 (C-2) 889541, 896534 (D) Snipers obs (2) enemy dressed in khakis and blk PJ's. (E) Snipers fired (4) rds killing (2) enemy. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 (J-M) Neg
150900H		152		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 sqd cmb ptl (B) 150830 (C-1) 903546 (C-2) 895538 (D) Obs (1) enemy moving out of treeline in southerly direction wearing blk PJ's. (E) Sniper fired (2) rounds resulting in (1) enemy KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
151010H		153		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Road Swp Sec (B) 150930H (C-1) 954583 (C-2) 956585 (D) Rec'd approx 8 rds SA sniper fire. (E) Ret'd M-79, SA, and AW. (F-M) Neg
151100H		154		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 ftm cmbt (B) 151035H (C-1) 954668 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) AP mine made with exp in beer can. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
151125H		155		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt rd swp sec (B) 151105H (C-1) 826558 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 60 lb AT mine (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
151230H		156		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 plt sec rd swp (B) 151145H (C-1) 819551 (C-2) Same (D) Trk detonated 40 lb AT mine resulting in damage to right rear wheels, torsion bars, and 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). (E) Will retrieve truck to Hill 65 on return from sweep. (F)-neg (G)-1 minor (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

13

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
152145h	157			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Amb (B) 152054H (C-1) 923547 (C-2) 923548 (D) Obs movement to the north. (E) Opened fire w/SA, AW M-79, and C/F/M. Searched area and fd 1 NVA KIA, AK-47, Cartridge belt and 2 chicom gren. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 NVA (J*K) Neg (L) 1 AK-47 (M) neg
152230H	158			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 152130H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 920557 (D) Obs 6 en mvg in easterly direction. (E) Opened fire and C/F/M. Will search area at first light. (F-M) Neg
160006H	159			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 Cbt Base (B) 152315H (C-1) 923563 (C-2) 919557 (D) Obs 4 en moving west w/starlight scope. (E) Engaged en w/SA, AW, and C/F/M. Will search at first light. (F-M) Neg
160020H	160			FR: 7th Mar Scty to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Perim Scty (B) 160020H (C-1) 963613 (C-2) 956611 (D) Helo rec'd small arms fire from unk no of en and then perim rec'd 20 to 30 rds SA fire. (E) Ret'd fire on en and fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
160655H	161			FR: 3/7 follow up to 152054H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Sqd Recon (B) 0530H to 0540H (C) 915556 (D) Fd blood trail and chicom assault rifle. (E) Forwarded wpn to Bn S-2.
161000H	162			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Scty (B) 160905H (C) 952585 (D) Det 15 ob ap mine res in 1 USMC minor (E) Will medevac via to BAS. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC minor (H-M) Neg
161207H	163			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 Sqd Scty (B) 161130H (C-1) 939584 (C-2) 944593 (D) Obs 3 en, 2 wearing bok pj's and 1 wearing white pj's. All carrying wpons. (E) Opened fire w/SA, AW, and M-72 res in 1 VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 1 VC (J-M) Neg
161225H	164			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Scty (B) 161200H (C) 916483 (D) Fd M-33 AP mine (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
161228H	165			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Scty (B) 161215H (C) 902474 (D) Fd 1 X 60mm AP mine w/pressure release detonator. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
161425H	166			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co (-) Rd Scty For Convoy (B) 161355H (C) 824554 (D) Detonated 81mm AP mine res in 5 USMC WIA. (E) Completed medevac 1445H (3 Emerg- 2 Priority) (F) Neg (G) 5 USMC (H-M) Neg
161520H	167			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/7 Co (-) Scty For Engrs (B) 161400H (C) 820553 (D) Detained 1 VN male wearing green, shirt and bl trousers w/o ID card (E) Fwded to 3/7 Bn S-2. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 VN male (L-M) Neg
161530H	168			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Scty Engrs (B) 161440H (C-1) 908492 (C-2) 903494 (D) Rec'd 50 rds Sa fire. (E) Ret'd fire w/ AW, SA and M-79 res in 3 en KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
161920H	169			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 161830H (C) 910710 (D) Rd exploded in chamber of 50 cal MG res in 1 USMC WIA MINOR AND 1 USN MINOR (E) Treated by Corpsman. (F) Neg (G) 2 WIA 1 USMC MINOR 1 USN minor (H-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

18

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
162000H		170		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 161925H (C-1) 954668 (C-2) Same (D) Tripped AP mine but it failed to detonate (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
170740H		171		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 sqd amb (B) 170700H (C-1) 954668 (C-2) Same (D) Found 60 mm HE AP mine with pressure release detonator. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
170830H		172		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 sqd amb (B) 170800H (C-1) 909686 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) homemade AP mine in juice can (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
171153H		173		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1st Engrs rd swp (B) 170840H (C-1) 929577 (C-2) Same (D) VN children turned in (1) dud 105 rd. (E) Rewarded children and destroyed rou rd. (F-M) Neg
171154H		174		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1st Engrs rd swp (B) 170930H (C-1) 967586 (C-2) Same (D) Found (2) AP mines in 90 mm canister with M-26 grenade. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
171155H		175		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plt rd swp sec (B) 171005H (C-1) 927521 (C-2) Same (D) Found 40 lb AT mine with pressure type detonator. (E) Destroyed and repaired road. (F-M) Neg
171200H		176		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plt rd swp (B) 171010H (C-1) airborne (C-2) 925495 (D) AO working with convoy rec'd 6 rds SA fire. (E) Called fire mission and checked area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
171200H		177		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plt rd swp (B) 171200H (C-1) 918517 (C-2) Same (D) Culvert destroyed by enemy. (E) Engrs repaired with bulldozer. (F-M) Neg
171200H		178		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plt rd swp (B) 171135H (C-1) 919517 (C-2) 905515 (D) Obs 2 enemy moving North with packs and weapons dressed in utilities. (E) Called fire mission with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
171200H		179		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plt rd swp (B) 171100H (C-1) 923517 (C-2) Same (D) Culvert on road destroyed by enemy (E) Engrs repaired with dozer. (F-M) Neg
171200H		180		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt rd swp (B) 171035H (C-1) 910480 (C-2) Same (D) Dump truck detonated 35 lb AT mine resulting in heavy damage to truck. (E) Will retrieve truck. (F-M) Neg
171220H		181		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plt rd swp (B) 171220H (C-1) 917516 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) M-79 AP mine (E) Engrs destroyed. (F-M) Neg
171330H		182		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plt rd swp (B) 171300H (C-1) 917519 (C-2) Same (D) Detonated AP mine of unk type resulting in (1) USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Med Evaced. (F)-neg (G)-1 evac (H-M) Neg
171350H		183		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plt rd swp (B) 171305H (C-1) 917518 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) chicom grenade AP mine. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
171452H		184		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt rd swp sec (B) 171300H (C-1) 911508 (C-2) Same (D) Detonated 40 lb box mine with pressure release detonator. (E) Med Evaced WIA's. (F)-neg (G)-3 evac (H-M) Neg
171505H		185		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plt rd swp sec (B) 171425 (C-1) 908507 (C-2) Same (D) Truck detonated 40 lb AP mine resulting in 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). (E) Ret'd truck. (F)-neg (G)-2 minor (H-M) Neg
171510H		186		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 ftn recon (B) 171350H (C-1) 918680 (C-2) (D) Rec'd approx 10 rds SA fire from estimated (1) enemy resulting in 2 USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Ret'd fire. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. Ret'd WIA's to 1/7 BAS. (F)-neg (G)-2 USMC WIA (EVAC) (H-M) Neg
171702H		187		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 rd sec (B) 171650H (C-1) 912506 (C-2) 911508 (D) Rec'd 6 sniper rds. (E) Ret'd fire with 50 cal and 90 mm. Neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
172257H		188		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Perim Cbt Base (B) 171730H (C-1) 898471 (C-2) 908497 (D) Obs 30 en in assorted clothing w/wons carrying boxmine. (E) C/F/M and Obs sety sec explosion along rd. (F-M) Neg
172300H		189		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-1 CP (B) 172131H (C) 9227 24 (D) PF's had accidental discharge w/claymore mine resulting in 7 PF's WIA. (E) Medevaced 1 emerg and 2 priorities. (F-M) Neg (G) 7 PF (H-M) Neg
180110H		190		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 Cbt Base (B) 172350H (C-1) 942582, 939582 (C-2) 941584, 932580 (D) Obs en approx 100 mtres from perim and rec'd SA and AW fire from en at 941584. Vill chief 939582 requested fire on en 932580. (E) Cap unit fired 50 cal SA, AW, Laaw and 81mm. Will check area at first light. During fire fight hill 37 rec'd approx 30 rds stray fire resulting in 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. (F) NEG (G) 1 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
181200H		191		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2C-2-2 Sqd Cbt (B) 181100H (C-1) 945587 (C-2) 943595 (D) Obs 10 en wearing blk and white pj's w/wons. (E) C/F/M unable to serch dure to river barrier. (F-M) Neg
181550H		192		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) Convoy Scty (B) 181400H (C) 816548 (D) Det AP mine believed to be chicom gren resulting in 2 USMC WIA. (E) Medevaced WIA'S. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC WIA EVAC (H-M) Neg
181730H		193		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/1 Sqd Cbt (B) 181240H (C) 869775 (D) Fd very old set bear trap. (E) Destroyed. (F-M) Neg
181830H		194		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-2 CP (B) 181610H (C) 900796 (D) VN tri wheeled lambreta struck box type mine resulting in 3 VN KIA (2 Men, 1 PF and 1 Child). Crater was 6' diameter and 3' Deep. (E) Cap gave assistance, 3/1, S-5 invest and Natl police sent for S-5 and interp passed leaflets on theme of VC killing civ and the reward program. (F) 3 VN (G*M) Neg
182250H		195		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-5 S'nd Amb (B) 182040H (C-1) 919854 (C-2) 919853 (D) Obs approx 30 en. (E) Fired SA, 81 mm, and illum. En ret'd approx 100 rds SA and 1 gren resulting in 1 WIA evac. Searched area & fd 1 concussion gren, 1 bag con amn, blk PJ's. (F) Neg (G) H-M Neg

DECLASSIFIED



## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
190053H		196		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 2 Sqds Amb (B) 182030H (C) 915685 (D) While enroute to amb site, ptls rec'd approx 6 chicom gren from southwest direction from unk size en force res in 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA EVAC, 2 USMC WIA NON EVAC AND 1 USN WIA NON EVAC (E) Ret'd SA fire on en pos. Dispatched reaction force. Conducted fire mission on route of egress. Reaction force linked up with patrols and assiste in returning cas to Hill 10 for evac. Medevaced conleted at 2333H. I Immd search of area w/neg res. Will search area again at first light. (F) 1 USMC (G) 4 evac 3 non evac (H-M) Neg
190937H		197		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 Sqd Cbt (B) 190845H (C) 919839 (D) Fd 1 chicom gren rigged w/trip wire. (E) Dest in place. (F-M) Neg
191105H		198		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Scty Rd Swp (B) 191020H (C) 916482 (D) Fd 1 M-26 AP and 1 coke bottle ap mine. (E) Dest by engr. (F-M) Neg
191230H		199		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Scty rd swp (B) 191115H (C) 907483, 910486 (D) Fd 1 105 AP mine and 1 M-79 AP mine (E) Dest (F-M) Neg
191240H		200		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Scty Rd Swp (B) 191130H (C) 878507 (D) Rec'd SA fire. (E) Ret'd SA fire and M-79. Checked at ea w/neg evidence of en cas. (F-M) Neg
191854H		201		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-1-4 RF swp (B) 191500H (C-1) 934674 (C-2) 936672 (D) RF's made contact with 4 enemy. (E) RF's engaged enemy killing one and rec'd fire killing one RF Marines reinforced and searched area finding (1) bunker with clothing and assorted ammo. (F)-1 (G-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
200110H		202		fr: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 cmbt base (B) 192345-200030H (C-1) 875475 (C-2) 885482, 977477 (D) Rec'd approx 200 to 300 rds SA and AW and approx 12 mOrtar of unk type and several grenades. (E) Fired artillery 105 and 155 mm HE and SA. Spooky was requested and is working in area. Will check at first light. (F)-1 MAG 16 (G)-3 MAG 16 EVAC and (2) CO K 3/7 (1) evac and (1) minor. (H-M) Neg
200140H		203		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I plat (+) bridge sec (B) 192230H (C-1) 928842 (D) Sec at north end of NAMO Bridge obs movement at (AT 922843) with starlight scope. Fired 81 illum and HE and M-60. 10 minutes later explosion on SE of bridge res in 5 WIA's and caused two men to fall from the cat walk into the water. (E) Requested and rec'd flare ship and HARBOR sec shipto search river. Recovered one body. Completed med evac at 2330H. Will continue to rescue operations. Cause of explosion is unk. Investigation will be conducted. (F)-1 (G)-5 evac (H)-1 (I-M) Neg
200430H		204		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-3 GP and Co L plt search (B) 192350H and 200250H (C-1) 898813 (C-2) 900805 (D) CAP unit obs 6 enemy approaching and engaged with SA. Enemy ret'd approx 70 rds SA and fled into ville. CAP <del>SEARCHED</del> persued enemy into ville and found mine and fresh hole in rd. (2) sqds dispatched by Co L 3/1 to assist and units swept ville finding (15) chicom grenades booby traps and villagers reported 20 to 30 enemy had been in ville. Enemy had told villagers to leave or be killed. Swp also found drag marks and blood trailsXin ville. (E) Arty, Air, and 81 mm illum used to assist in swp. 81 mm fired on routes of egress and Co L sqds set up sec on north

DECLASSIFIED

(17)

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
				CONTINUED
				side of ville. (F-M) Neg
200754H		205		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 200715H (C-1) 913672 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) chicom grenade in pouch. (E) Forwarded to BN S-2. (F-L) Neg (M)-1 chicom grenade in pouch.
201055H		206		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-1 sqd sec (B) 200945H (C-1) 936556 (C-2) 936553 (D) Spotted approx 35 enemy with web gear and mixed utilities. (E) Ret'd fire with SA and called fire mission 81 mm. Swept area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
201150H		207		FR: Hq Co dump to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 201150H (C-1) 962612 (C-2) Same (D) VN truck detonated a 20 AT mine while dumping trash, Resulting in 4 VN WIA (E) Engrs team swept the area, and did not detect any further mines <del>XXXXX</del> Med Evaced WIA's to RAS. (F)-neg (G)-4 VN (H-M) Neg
201355H		208		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 201230H to 201315H (C-1) 909485 (C-2) Same (D) detonated 2 AP mines resulting in 3 USMC WIA. (E) Med evaced WIA's. (F)-neg (G)-3-2evac and 1 minor (H-M) Neg
201635H		209		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar <del>XXX</del> Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 CP sec (B) 201545H (C-1) 877867 (C-2) (D) Two VN children ret'd M-33 to marines. (E) Recovered grenade and rewarded children. (F-M) Neg
201645H		210		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 sqd cmbt patrol (B) 201330H (C-1) 944555 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol called 81 mm mission on suspected enemy position and rd landed close by causing (4) WIA (MINOR). (E) Treated <del>XXXXX</del> WIA's and continued patrol. Will investigate cause. (F)-neg (G)-4 minor (H-M) Neg
201700H		211		FR: follow up to spot rep 192230H (A) Co I 3/1 plat (Rein) sec (B) 192230H to 201635H (C) Namu Bridge (AT 928842) (D) Found remains of previously listed MIA. (E) Remains badly mutilated by explosion Will be evaced to 3/1 BAS. Body located at east end of bridge on river bottom.
201545H		212		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Marines (B) 201545 (C-1) 964612 (C-2) 956620 (D) 26th Marines resupply dropped an external lead of ammo. Three boats came up the river and people got out of the boats and ran out to where the ammo was dropped and started picking it up. (E) Fired two warning rounds. People continued to pick up the ammo. Another round was fired and one male fell to the ground. The fourth round hit a basket resulting in a secondary causing two other th fall to the ground. All were dragged back to the boats. Ammo was blown in place. (F-M) Neg
201230H		213		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-5 sqd amb (B) 202040H (C-1) 917859 (C-2) 917854 (D) Enroute to amb site rec'd SA fire, approx 10-15 rds. (E) Ret'd SA, AW, and 81 mm WP/HE. Enemy withdrew to the west. Checked area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

18

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
202130H		214		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-3 CP (B) 201800H (C-1)902819 (C-2) Same (D) VN male about 6 years old set off explosion believed to be grenade. (E) CAP 2-8-3 checked and believe child killed when picking up grenade. (F)-1 VN civilian (G-M) Neg
210009H		215		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L bridge sec (B) 210001H (C-1) 965605 (C-2) 965600 (D) Bridge rec'd SA fire. (E) No fire ret'd due to enemy location not definitely established. (F-M) Neg
210010H		216		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 CP (B) 202355H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 944578 (D) Rec'd 10-20 rds SA fire from approx 10 enemy. (E) Ret 50 cal and 105 HE. Area will be searched at first light. (F-M) Neg
210140H		217		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 202010H to 202315H (C-1) 913698 (C-2) 902692, 906687 (D) Obs 15 enemy moving East with weapons. (E) Called 81 mm and 60 mm HE mission and enemy fled to East. Continued fire mission on possible harbor sites. while sweeping, Marine tripped unk type mine resulting in 2 WIA (EVAC). Dispatched sqd reaction force which also tripped a mine resulting in 6 USMC WIA. Units started to return to Hill 10 when they hit mine resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Effected linkup between units. Med evac completed at 2315H. (F)-neg (G)-11, (9) EVAC and (2) MINOR. (H-M) NEG
210925H		218		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar sqd (+) patrol (B) 210615H (C-1) 962622 (C-2) Same (D) While on patrol discovered 3 rds 4.2" which was dropped by helicopter. (E) Engrs blew in place. (F-M) Neg
210950H		219		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-3 sqd cmbt (B) 210915H (C-1) 919832 (C-2) Same (D) Patrol found one spider hole. (E) Found 2 chicom grenades, 1 AK-47 mag and progaganda leaflets. Forwarded to BN S-2. (F-L) Neg (M)* See line E
211010H		220		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 plat bridge sec (B) 210945H (C-1) 965606 (C-2) 963601 (D) Golden Gate rec'd 10 sniper rds from treeline. (E) Area kept under observation. (F-M) Neg
211105H		221		FR: 3/3 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-4 cmbt base (B) 211000H (C-1) 863577 (C-2) 820543 (D) VN civilian male brought to their pos with wounds in chest, stomach, right arm and left leg. Apparently caused by arty. Age 50 years old. Name NGUYEN LIU. (E) Admin first aid and called med evac, completed at 211021H. (F)-neg (G)-1 civilian evac (H-J) Neg (K)-considered VCS (L-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

19

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
222235H		233		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-2 CP (B) 222200H (C-1) 942582 (C-2) 942583 (D) Approx 4 en were obs 100 mtrs outside of wire CP rec'd 45 rds SA. (E) Ret'd 50 cal, SA, 81mm HE. Area searched w/neg findings of en cas. (F-M) Neg
230045H		234		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-5 CP (B) 222030H (C-1) 945664 (C-2) 942665 (D) Rec'd 1 rd M-79 and 60 to 100 rds SA. Obs en on side of rd estimated to be 1 sqd. (E) Ret'd fire w/M-79, SA, AW, and 81mm HE/WP. Searched area w/neg findings of en cas. (F) Neg (G) 1 PF MINOR (H-M) Neg
230658H		235		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Amb (B) 230007H (C) 897813 (D) Ptl heard what to believe a loud speaker in refugee Vill at 222215H, speaking in VN language. Vill appear to have activity in it. The cap unit heard earlier dogs barking in same village. (E) Co L amb linked up with cap 2-8-3ptl. Both units swp vill from east to west. Set up blocking force to block possibles escapes from south to west. C/F/M of 81mm, 60mm and arty illum. Friendly SA was fired in the air at the start of swp. Reported obs 2 en mvg in ditch (AT 899810). Area searched w/neg res. Contents are unk due to lack of interpersters for swp and PF refusal to enter vill. 1 illum cannister damaged, 1 hootch roof. Units continued on ptl (F-M) Neg
230935H		236		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 Cbt Base (B) 230900H (CG1) 863572 (C-2) 849553 (D) VN girl age 12 brought into t eir pos with fragmentation wds in all parts of body cause by VC AP mine. (E) Corpsman treated and called medevac. Completed at 0925H. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN civi (H-M) Neg
231145H		237		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Scty (B) 231130H (C) 852565 (D) Fd 1 5 lb box mine. (E) Mngrs blew in place and continued on mission. (F-M) Neg
231145H		238		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Sqd Rd Swp Scty (B) 231120H (C) 855568 (D) Marine on flank scty fell incovered sniper hole. fracturing his left wrist. (E) Place man on tk and continued missi. Will send to BAS on return of swp. (F) Neg (G) 1 NBC (H-M) Neg
231250H		239		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Resupply Co L 3/1 (B) 231155H (C) 900805 (D) Resupply trk det unk type pressure mine enroute to Hill 15 (E) Mine crater 6'x3'. Trk and water trailer extensive damage. Res in 6 USMC WIA (EVAC). Called for wrecker. Searched area for other mines. (F) Neg (G) 6 USMC (EVAC) (H-M) Neg
231516H		240		FR: 3/1 Follow up to 230007H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Amb S-2, S-5 ARVN and Kit Carson Scouts (B) 231000H to 231400H (C) 897813 (D) VN civ living in hamlet have no knowledge of broadcast in their area during the night nor of any VC activity during the night (E) Neg
231737H		241		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/7 Plat convoy Scty (B) 231635 (C) 855568 (D) Trk enroute to Hill 65 from Hill 52 when left side of trk bed came opened causing 9 USMC TO fall from vehicle. Trk was traveling at 15 MPH. (E) 6 USMC WIA (MINOR) w/cuts and bruises a d 3 USMC sustain possible fractures and broken bones. All evac to BAS by vehicle. (F) Neg (G) 9 NBC (H-M) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
231905H		242		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CP 3/7 (B) 231840H (C-) 915582 (D) KCS had accidental discharge w/45 cal pistol wounding himself in leg (E) Will medevac on routine basis. (F-) Neg (G) 1 KCS (H-M) Neg
232030H		243		fr; 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 231945H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 959582, 959585 (D) Obs 12 en ingroups of 5 and 7 moving south w/pks and wpns. (E) Fired 81mm VT. En dispersed into treeline. (F-M) Neg
232215H		244		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 232045H (C) 929679 (D) Rec'd 1 incoming gren resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Ret' fire w/SA and searched area w/neg evidence of en cas. (F) Neg (G) 1 minor C, WO 9179 E-2 (H-M) Neg
232300H		245		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-5 Sqd Amb (B) 232230H (C) 920848 (D) Detained 1 VN male aged 17 w/ID that was questionable. (E) Will return to CP for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
240100H		246		fr; 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 240015H (C) 953675 (D) Rec'd approx 7 mort rds approx 75 mtrs south. (E) Called check fire and continued ptl route. (F-M) Neg
240720H		247		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 240630H (C) 912698 (D) Det unk type AP mine res in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Medevaced 0714H. (F) neg (G) 1 USMC (EVAC) LJ 6942 E-2 (H-M) Neg
240842H		248		FR: 1/7 Follow up to 240630H (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 0630H to (C) 912698 (D) Neg (E) Casualties (NONEVAC) BWV 3969 E-2
240900H		249		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-7-5 Sqd Cbt Ptl (B) 240845H (C-1) 923845 (C-2) 901862 (D) Obs 3 VC moving west to NW heading for the mountains. (E) C/F/M 81mm mort and now checking area. (F-M) Neg
241050H		250		FR: follow up to 232230H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) E-2 and ARVN inter-eters (B) 0900H to 1000H (C) 920848 (D) Detainee upon interrogati- proved to be innocent civilian. (E) Detainee will be forward to district hdqrs. for further interroation.
241300H		251		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L Rd Swp Soty (B) 241200H (C) 834560 (D) Tk det 50 lb AT mine resulting loss of track, damage to suspension system, and 2 marines WIA (MINOR). (E) Will retrieve tk to Hill 65. (F) neg (G) 2 NON EVAC O-3 SSA 2539, E-3 CAT 2157 (H-M) Neg
241324H		252		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cbt Ptl (B) 241200H (C) 906686 (D) Fd 2 AP devices consisting of C-ration cans w/C-4 co- nected to Trip wire. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
241347H		253		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Perim Soty (B) 241310H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 953559 (D) Obs 3 VC wearing black pj's and khakis carrying rifles w/pks mvg east in treeline. (E) C/F/M unable to ob- due to terrain features. (F M) Neg
241200H		254		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 241147 (C) 907686 (D) Fd 1 AP mine w/trip wire detonator. (E) Blew in Place. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

21

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
211630H		222		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 211610H (C-1) 910502 (C-2) Same (D) While on rd swp encountered (1) 81 mm rd A/P mine resulting in (1) KIA and (2) WIA emergency med evac. (E) Called emergency med evac. (F)-1 (G)-2 evac (H-M) Neg
212125H		223		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 CP (B) 211930H (C-1) 923848 (C-2) Same (D) VN girl turned in (1) white star cluster, (1) M-26 grenade, and 150 rds of 45 cal ammo to Marine at garbage dump. (E) Rewarded VN. (F-M) Neg
212210H		224		FR: 3/1 to 7th mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 CP (B) 211930H (C) 898812 (D) VN boy with fragmentation wds came to cap 2-8-3 for treatment. (E) Interrogated boy and determined that boy was wounded by box mine fuze. Med evacuated from LZ 462 (AT 898828). (F) Neg (G) 1 civilian (H-M) Neg
212300H		225		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 CP An Hoa (B) 211940H (C-1) 876476 (C-2) 885479 (D) Rec'd 2 rds of 82mm mort fire. (E) Ret'd fire w/81mm mort and obs 1 secondary explosion. (F-M) Neg
220925H		226		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-4 CP (B) 22820H (C-1) 863572 (C-2) 790559 (D) Woman brought into cap 2-2-4 Camp mult fragmentation wds, rt leg and hip caused b friendly arty. She was planting rice. Age 58 time of accident 212200H. Curfew time for Dai Loc Dist is 1900. (E) Corpsman advised emerg medevac. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN civilian (H-M) Neg
221007H		227		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/7 Plat Convoy Scty (B) 220935H (C-1) 925529 (C-2) 921527 (D) While mvg to cbt base south of river, rec'd 10 sniper fids and 1 x 60mm mort rd. (E) Ret'd fire w/106mm and LVT fired 50 cal w/neg res. (F-M) Neg
221150H		228		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Swp Scty (B) 221120H (C) 818550 (D) Tk detonated 30 lb at mine res loss of left track. (E) Tk retrieved to Hill 65. (F-M) Neg
221505H		229		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 14 (B) 221425H (C-1) Airborne (C-2) 835532 (D) Gunship obs 3 en in 2 Sampans. (E) Took sampans under fire w/2.75 rkts. Resulting in 1 sampan dest and 3 en KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
221515H		230		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 Convoy Scty (B) 221412H (C) 827557 (D) Trick det 30 lb AT mine res in heavy damage to the truck and 1 USMC WIA MINOR. (E) Truck dest by order of convoy Comd from MT. (F) Neg (G) 1 minor (H-M) Neg
221637H		231		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-9-2 CP (B) 221539H (C-1) 867484 (C-2) 847496 (D) Obs 16 en wearing blk pj's and grn utilities (E) Requested F/M. Fired 105 HE w/good coverage of tgt. Unable to obs en casualties. (F-M) Neg
222115H		232		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 1/7 CP (B) 222030H (C-1) 923690 (C-2) 911685 (D) while firing 81mm H&I fires obs 1 secondary exp suspected from booby trap. (E) Cont H&I fires. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

22

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
240950H		255		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) (B) 240920H (C) 927518 (D) Marine detonated M-79AP mine resulting in 1 USMC WIA (E) Medevaced at 0935H (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC (EVAC) PFC MP 1759 (H*M)N
241905H		256		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 3d Plat Amtracks (B) 241725H (C) 836562 (D) Amtrack inroute to hill 65 carrying 105 rds hit a mi setting amtrack on fire. Amtrack completely dest and blocking rd w/ with 105 rds exploding. Rds still exploding (E) Amtracks called medevac for WIA'S. (F) NEG (G) 2 WIA (1 minor from amtracks, 1 evac from Jacksonvill 1/13) (H-M) Neg
242950H		257		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 241930H (C-1) 915582 (C-2) 959585 (D) Obs 20 en w/pks and wpns moving S. (E) C/F/M 155&81mm could not obs res of mission. (F-M) Neg
242330H		258		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1. (Opcon 3/7) (B) 242330H (C) 925531 (D) En floated bamboo raft w/the current downstream to the ferry at the liberty bridge. The raft w/explosives struck the ferry and damaged 3 pontoons/ (E) The Bridge is being repiared presently by engrs. (F-M) Neg
251120H		259		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (Opcon 3/7) (B) 250730H (C) 926528 (D) VN male approached marines at Phu Loc (6) with poss info. (E) Detained male and will forward him to Bn S-2 for interr. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
251416H		260		FR: 7th Mar Hq Co to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B) 251330 (C) 963625 (D) Fd (4) AP devices (3) had approx 1lb of TNT, (1) 3 to 5 lbs of TNT. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
251448H		261		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-7-5 (B) 925867 (C-2) 925867 (D) KIM LIEN hamlet chief brought in two civilians who claimed to have been wounded by friendly mortar fire. (E) Injured civils taken to FLC and S-5 notified for investigation. (F) Neg (G) 2 VN civilians (H-M) Neg
251528H		262		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (Opcon 3/7) Rd Sctry (B) 251505H (C) 813550 (D) While set in along red line, rec'd 1 suspected 60 mm rd. No casualties. (E) Crater analysis shows rd to have come from NE direction. (F-M) Neg
251656H		263		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-9-2 CP (B) 251600H (C) 865494 (E) (C-2) 851497 (D) Obs 6 en in treeline (E) C/F/M and terrain features obscured results. (F-M) Neg
251915H		264		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 251830H (C) 904698 (D) Marine detonated (1) AP device consisting of C-4 in C-rat can w-trip wire across trail resulting in (1) USMC WIA. (E) Medevaced (F) Neg (G) (1) USMC (H-M) Neg
252015H		265		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 251930H (C) 902698 (D) Detonated (1) AP device consisting of chicom w/wire across trail resulting in (2) USMC WIA (minor). (E) Treated in field. (F) Neg (G) 2 (H-M) Neg
252150H		266		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 (B) 252035H (C) 942582 (D) While conducting gas drills , 2 PF's suffered from excessive gas (E) Medevaced PF's (E) 2 PF's (H-M) Neg

## DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTIONS: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
261710H		267		FR: HQ CO 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) HQ CO 7th Mar Scty Plat (B) 261230H (C) 963624 (D) Picked up male suspected of setting booby traps. (E) Took suspect to regt IIT for interrogation. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 (L-M) Neg
252320H		268		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 252130H (C-1) 964697 (C-2) 966697 (D) Obs approx 6 en mvg toward amb (E) Fired SA Will check at 1st light and follow up (F-M) Neg
260835H		269		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 260822H (C) 953667 (D) Fd 5 Homemade AP mines consisting of C-ration cans in hole 1'x1'x1'. (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
260940H		270		FR: 1/7 Follow up to 252130H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 0530H to 0630 (C) 966697 (D) Search of area of last night activities, reveal blood trails, possible mort pos, 6 mounds of dirt and 1 en sign indicating en mine field. (E) Neg
261255H		271		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-2 CP (B) 261130H (C) 900797 (D) Vehicle detonated a n AT mines in damage to the left front tire and neg cas. (E) Retrieved vehicle to Hill 190. (F-M) Neg
261705H		272		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Cbt Base (B) 261625H (C-1) 874477 (C-2) 859502 (D) Obs 1 en in grn utilities carrying pks and rifles mvg ne. (E) C/F/M Rds on target obs body for 10 min (F-h) (I) 1 KIA VC (J-M) Neg
2627H		273		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-7-5 Sqd Cbt (B) 261940H (C-1) 918843 (C-2) 915858 (D) Obs 3 en moving (E) Called 81mm mission. Checked area finding footprints but neg evidience of en cas. (F-M) Neg
262035H		274		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 261850H (C) 896717 (D) Point Marine det (1) AP chicom grenade w/trip wire across trail (E) Med evaced (emer) completed 1858H (F) Neg (G) (1) USMC (H-M) Neg
262100H		275		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-3 Sqd (B) 262030H (C) 895814 (D) Rec'd SA and gren while cking refugee ville. (E) Rtd fire and called 81mm illum to asst in search. Search revealed neg enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
262245H		276		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co A 1/7 CP (B) 262210H (C-1) 904718 (C-2) 899716 (D) Tower rpts 8-10 SA incoming rds. (E) Fired 81mm HE SA ceased. (F-M) Neg
262300H		277		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-3 Ftm Cbt (B) 261145H (C) 957698 (D) Obs 2 en in treeline. (E) Ptl opened fire w/SA and M-79 While searching area Marine det 1 AP device of unk type res in 2 USMC WIA EVAC. Requested at 1200 completed 1316. Further search of area revealed 2 VC KIA. All captured gear except carbine fwded to Bn S-2. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC EVAC (H-) Neg (I) 2 (J-K) Neg (K) (L) 1 M-2 carine #7386555 (M) Carbine mag, 3 M-26 gren, 6 chicom, 2 wallets.

DECLASSIFIED



UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
270210H		278		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 270100H (C) 962668 (D) Amb rec'd three gren unk type resulting in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Ret'd M-26 searched area w/neg sign en cas. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT BRL JR 7478 E-3 (H-M) Neg
270845H		279		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SCTY (B) 270745H (C) 925521 (D) Det M-26 AP mine res in 2 USMC WIA (E) Will medevac routine to An Hoa on vehicle. (F) Neg (G) 2 USMC WIA R CPL JAB 4853, EFC DAZ 8373 (H-M) Neg
271122H		280		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/1 Ftm OP (OPCON 3/7) (B) 271100 (C) 966583 (D) Fd 1 x 60mm AP mine & 1 x 82mm AP mine. (E) Blew in place by engr. (F-M) Neg
271140H		281		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Plat Rd Swp Scty (B) 271130H (C-1) 908506 (C-2) 920503 (D) PF w/rd swp scty obs some suspicious VN people (E) Detained 15 people between 15-40 yrs old for interrogation at An Hoa. (F-J) Neg (K) 15 (L-M) Neg
271405H		282		FR: Hq Co Scty Plat to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) HQ CO SQD CBT (B) 271130H (C) 957627 (D) Fd 1 mort site below river embankment. Fresh dirt around area. Site in Defilade. (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
271620H		283		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 Perim Scty (B) 271235H (C-1) 874477 (C-2) 859502 (D) Tower Perim obs 3 en in blk pj's gray uniforms carrying pks, and rifles mvg ne. (E) C/F/M resulting in 3 en KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 3 (J-M) Neg
271632H		284		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I 3/1 FTM (-) Cbt Ptl (B) 271545H (C) 923861 (D) Vn girl turned in 2 M-16 mag to Marines. (E) Rewarded girl and retained mag. (F-M) Neg
		285		FR: 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar CP (B) 271930H (C) 965615 (D) VN male, age 25, brought to hill 55 by 2 VN civ w/severe stomach fragmentation wounds. VN had short haircut w/no ID Card. (E) Medevac VN to NSA. Civs detained for interragation by 9th IFT. (F-J) Neg (K) 1 VN via medevac 2 (L-M) Neg
272000H		286		FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Mar S-2 (B) 1700 follow up to 271130H (C) 957627 (D) After debriefing ptl site was determined not to be mort pos. Hole fd 2'x2'x2' was possibly bomb crater.
272230H		287		FR: follow up to 271950H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 7th Marines S-2 (B) 272100H (C) 937683 (D) Further investigation indicates digging cam from inside vill. No other indications of enemy located therein. RF's at Hieu Due district Hq's fired 60mm into vill. 1/7 will search area at first light.
280020H		288		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-1-2 CP (B) 272345H (C-1) 930707 (C-2) 927704 (D) CP rec'd sniper fire fr est 2 en (E) C/F/M Ret'd fire w/M-79 81mm sniper fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
280325H		289		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co I (-) 3/1 Bridge Scty (B) 280310H (C-1) 927845 (C-2) 932842 (D) Army engr north side of Name Bridge called Co I bridge scty and stated they obs movement at 932842 and requested illum to check area. (E) Bridge Scty C/F/M 81mm illum and obs nothing. Army say they obs individual run behind sand dune. Bridge Scty dont to check area w/search light w/neg findings. (F-M) Neg
280940H		290		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co B 7th Engrs rd swp reported by Co M 3/1 opcon 3/7 (B) 280900 (C) 916515 (D) Engrs hit mine in rd. (E) Called in routine medevac. Medevac completed. (F) Neg (G) 1 evac (H-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
281015H	291			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Sqd Scty Rd Swp (B) 280700H (C) 945663 (D) Fd 1 eo lb box mine (E) Removed mine and disarmed it (F-M) Neg
281135H	292			FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-3 (B) 280730H (C) 900817 (D) 1 PF tripped ap mine consisting of wp hand gren. (E) Searched out area and called medevac. (F) Neg (G) 1 PF Evac (H-M) Neg
281644H	293			FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) co I 3/1 Sqd Cbt (B) 281545H (C) 919841 (D) Fd 1 M-26 type gren. Gren was fd partially buried on grd with spoon showing. It was set up as a surprise exp type booby w/ numerous trip wires. (E) blew in place. Made diagram and will fwded to S-2. (F-M) Neg
282150H	294			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-2-1 CP (B) 282110H (C 1) 922563 (C-2) 918563 (D) Obs 4 en (E) Fired SA, Laaws, conducted 81mm m mission. Obs 2 en running in w/direction, Fired M-60. Area will be checked at first light. (F-M) Neg
282050H	295			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (OPCON) CP (B) 281930H (C1) 880578 (C-2) unk (D) 2 VN males brought 1 female to main gate w/fragm entation. injuries possible caused by premature arty air burst. Treat ed by Bn Corpman who recommended medevac. (E) Called for medevac now in process S-5 was totified. (F) Neg (G) 1 VN civilian female (H-M) Neg
282025H	296			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 281840H (C) 924666 (D) Marine det 2 ap mines. Mines were pressure and trip wire type. Res in 1 WIA MINOR. (E) Searched area. (F) Neg (G) 1 MINOR (H-M) Neg
281940H	297			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP tower (B) 281855H (C-1) 916583 (C-2) 945559 (D) 3/7 tower obs 20-50 en w/heavy pks and rifles dressed in dark grey and brown khakis mbg sw. (E) C/F/M 81mm and c nducted TOT on area could not obs res due to treeline. (F-M) Neg
281920H	298			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Amb (B) 281840H (C) 905680 (D) Marine det 1 AP device consisting of C-4 and tripe wire, res in 1 USMC WIA. (E) Called medevac for WIA (F) Neg (G) 1 EVAC (H-M) Neg
290008H	299			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Dist Hq Hieu Duc (B) 282320H (C-1) 929689 (C-2) 926688 (D) Dist Hq compound rec'd approx 60 rds SA from est 1 en. (E) No support requested (F-M) Neg
290230H	300			FR: Hq Co 7th Mar to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar Scty Perim (B) 290030H (C-1) 975615 (C-2) 975610 (D) Secty Perim rec'd 4 incoming rds believed to be B-40 or RPG resulting in 1 KIA and 2 WIA EVAC. Also rec'd approx 60 rds SA fire. (E) Reaction Sqd dispatched to area of perim hit. 2 WIA MEDEVACED and en coord receiving continuous H&I r remainder of night. (F) 1 USMC (G) 2 USMC 1 emg evac, 1 routine evac (H-M) Neg
291058H	301			FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Plat rd swp Scty (B) 291015H (C) 915511 (D) While on rd swp man tripped booby trap. Booby trap to believed to be Chicom gren. (E) Applied first aid and medevaced. (F) Neg (G) 1 USN (H-M) Neg
291301H	302			FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 Sqd Cbt (B) 291200H (C) 890678 (D) Marine det chicom gren AP mine w/pressure release det, res in 1 USMC WIA. (E) MEDEVACED (F) NEG (G) 1 USMC WIA EVAC (H-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291424H		303		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) Plat Rd Swp Scty (B) 291415H (C-1) 824553 (C-2) 820553 (D) Marine det chicom pressure type AP device res in one USMC WIA. (E) MEDEVACED. (F) Neg (G) 1 USMC EVAC (H-M) Neg
290100H		304		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 CP (B) 290015H (C-1) 916582 (C-2) 905565 (D) Hill 37 rec'd approx 9 possible 82/60mm mixed res in 2 USMC WIA EVAC 2 UWMC MINOR (E) Fired counter mort fire on suspected en pos and mort flashes. Will evac at first light (F) Neg (G) 4 USMC WIA (H-M) Neg
290220H		305		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) Bridge Scty (B) 290100H (C-1) 967604 (C-2) 968604 (D) Rec'd 25 SA rds 3 incoming mort rds. Possible 60mm. (E) Called 81 F/M en fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
290245H		306		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) (B) 290120 (C-1) 883578 (C-2) 898508 (D) Hill 65 rec'd 6 incoming mort rds No cas. (E) Ret'd counter mort fire on en coord 898608 (F-M) Neg
290535H		307		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) (B) 290405H (C-1) 883578 (C-2) 890554, 893555 (D) Hill 65 rec'd 4 possible 60mm rds res in no cas. (E) Fired counter mort fire on 890554. En fire ceased. (F-M) Neg
290828H		308		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) 3/7 Rd Swp Scty (B) 290800H (C) 895568 (D) Detected 1 x 60 lb box mine. rd is completely impassable at one point. There are 10 craters in rd, 1 appears to be det 250 lb bomb. (E) Blew box mine in place, w/C-4. Engrs to repair rd. (F-M) Neg
290900H		309		FR: Follow up to 280730H to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Cap 2-8-3 CP (B) 0930 (C) 900817 (D) Neg (E) Provided by Cap commander, reveals burn suffered by PF was a result of attempting to extrat napalm from napalm device and accidentally setting off wp det. The original report that injuries were from a booby trap was false.
291310H		310H		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/1 Sqd Patrol (OPCON 3/7) (B) 291100H (C) 887559 (D) VN boy brought 1 chicom gren to ptl. (E) Dest. (F-M) Neg
291400H		311		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 Plat Rd Swp Scty (OPCON 3/7) (B) 291345H (C) 828551 (D) Engrs fd 1 x 40 lb boxmine made w/C-4. (E) Blew in place. (F-M) Neg
291537H		312		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co L 3/1 Sqd Cbt (B) 291430H (C) 918830 (D) Ptl upon entering vill was told that 1 70 yr old VN male had been assassinated 4 days ago. (E) While searching for body discovered a tunnel 30" in Diameter by 30 ft long, not reinforced. Found stained clothing and bandages and 1 NVA shirt. Continuing to check out area and no evidence reported of assassin victim. Tunnel dest. (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
291229H		313		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K 3/7 plat cmbt swp (B) 291030 (C-1) 904512 (C-2) Neg (D) Swept area of possible mortar firing site and made contact with estimated VC squad who fired SA and AW fire resulting in (4) WIA evac. (E) Fired SA and called fire mission. Swept area, and found (3) VC KIA in assorted clothing and (1) AK-47 with 3 mags, (5) chicom grenades, several pouches, personal gear, (3) empty 57 mm RR canisters, Will forward gear to S-2. (F)-neg (G)-4 evac (H)-neg (I)-3 (J-K) Neg (L)-1 AK-47 (M)-See line E.
300010H		314		FR: 3/1 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-8-2 sqd amb (B) 292150H (C-1) 898794 (C-2) 898797 (D) Enroute to ambush site rec'd 200 rds of SA fire from the North from an estimated enemy sqd. (E) Ret'd fire and called fire mission. Dispatched reaction sqd and searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
300830H		315		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 opcon 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 300800H (C-1) 925552 (C-2) Same (D) Detonated AP mine resulting in (2) USMC WIA (EVAC). (E) Called priority med evac (F)-neg (G)-2 evac (H-M) Neg
300915H		316		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 opcon 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 300800H (C-1) 928518 (C-2) 927518 (D) Rec'd (6) incoming sniper rds. (E) Ret'd M-79, 60 mm HE and SA fire. Searched area with neg evidence of enemy casualties. (F-M) Neg
300915H		317		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) CAP 2-2-2 cmbt base (B) 300900H (C-1) 943583 (C-2) Same (D) Small VN boy brought in (1) 105 HE rd (E) Rewarded boy and destroyed round. (F-M) Neg
301255H		318		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 opcon 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 301145H (C-1) 839561 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 40 lb HE mine made with composition B. (E) Engrs blew in place. (F-M) Neg
301333H		319		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co D 1/7 opcon 3/7 plat rd swp sec (B) 301230H (C-1) 847563 (C-2) Same (D) Found (1) 40 lb box mine. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
301347H		320		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co M 3/1 opcon 3/7 Co rd swp sec (B) 301130H (C-1) 916517 (C-2) Same (D) While sec elements was setting in man <del>XXXXXXXX</del> tripped 60 mm AP device resulting in (4) WIA (EVAC). (E) Applied first aid and called emergency med evac. (F)-neg (G)-4 evac (H-M) Neg
6				
301720H		321		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) AN HOA CP (B) 301429H (C-1) 875476 (C-2) 859502 (D) Spotted (6) VC in green utilities and X black PJ's wearing packs and moving SW to NE. (E) Fired 81 mm HE resulting in (1) VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-1 (J-M) Neg
301725H		322		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) AN HOA CP (B) 301700H (C-1) 875476 (C-2) 859502 (D) Spotted (3) VC in camouflaged utilities with packs moving SW to NE. (E) Fired 81 mm mission resulting in (3) VC KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-3 (H-M) Neg

BNIT: 7TH MARINES  
SECTION: S-3

IN	OUT	SERNO	DTG	MESSAGE
301800H		323		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) AN HOA CP (B) 301645H (C-1) 875476 (C-2) 859502 (D) Spotted (9) enemy wearing camo utilities with packs and rifles moving SE. (E) Fired 81 mm HE with neg results. (F-M) Neg
301900H		324		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co C 1/7 sqd amb (B) 301815H (C-1) 908696 (C-2) Same (D) Point man discovered (1) AP device buried in trail, consisting of C-Ration can filled with C-4 with pressure release detonator. AP device was not camo. (E) Destroyed in place. (F-M) Neg
301905H		325		FR: 3/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A) Co K CP (B) 301830H (C-1) 876476 (C-2) 863502 (D) Obs (20) enemy dressed in green utilities and camo utilities carrying packs and rifles moving SW. (E) Conducted 81 mm mission resulting in (2) enemy KIA. (F-H) Neg (I)-2 VC (J*M) NEG

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>I. W. Zakowski</i>	DRAFTED BY R. A. WILLEY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5				
DATE 1 JUNE 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY					
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 011717Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #414 PERIOD COVERED 010001H TO 012400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

5. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

TAB-B Encl (2)

#414

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 312130H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 948628)  
OBS 15-20 ENEMY ON WEST BANK OF RIVER (AT 950628). ENGAGED

WITH SA AND 81 HE. SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND (1) VC KIA WITH K-44.

2. 010230H MAC V COMPOUND (AT 929691) REC'D (7) RDS BELIEVED  
TO BE 82 MM MORTAR AND 2 B-40 ROCKET RDS (AT 934684). RET'D 81  
MM HE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#414

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF 3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#44

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 312105H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942587) OBS EST ENEMY SQD WITH WEAPONS (AT 946587) REC'D 81 RDS SA FIRE. RET'D SA, A W, AND 81 HE FIRE.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 312250H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 865487) REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE (AT 864491). RET'D SA. ENEMY FIRE CEASED.
3. 010800H CO I 3/7 MLT CMBT SWP (AT 915548) FOUND (1) DETAINEE WITH CHICOM GRENADE AND (1) ENEMY KIA WITH AN AK-47. DETAINEE AND GEAR FORWARDED TO BN S-2.
4. 010930H CO M 3/7 CMBT BASE (AT 925538) VN BOY TURNED IN (1) IUD 105 RD. REWARDED BOY AND DESTROYED ROUND.
5. 011000H HES CO 3/7 PER SEC (AT 916582) VN BOYS TURNED IN (8) 81 M ILLUM RDS. REWARDED BOYS AND DESTROYED ROUNDS.
6. 011045H CAP 2-9-2 SQD CMBT (AT 863485) REC'D (48) RDS SA FIRE, FROM (AT 860487). FIRED 105 HE/WP AND RET'D SA FIRE. UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA DUE TO RIVER BARRIER.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 919

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5	5 OF 5	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

NO CONTACT:

W  
E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

A 414

③

*Rec'd  
02/01/71  
Hayden*

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RELEASED BY <i>L. I. WAKAZAKI SKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <b>S. M. SAMSON</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE <b>2 JUNE 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR <b>033</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>021630Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			▲				
		INFO					✕		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/1, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIT REP #415 PERIOD COVERED 020001H TO 022400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

5. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 415

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2116-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE				
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
003		P-10 10 2		ACTION						
				INFO						

**5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 020045H CAP 2-1-4 CP (AT 924724) REC'D (4) COM OR B-49 REF  
RD FROM UNK EN POS. FIRED (EN ILLUM W/REG FINDINGS).

2. 021155H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) (AT 934667) M-127 TRUCK DET  
AT MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA MINOR. TRUCK RETRIEVED TO HILL 41.

3. 021615H 30 TRACK EN (AT 919691) LVT DET AN UNK TYPE  
AT MINE. DISPATCHED AN LVT TO TOW IN DAMAGED LVT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 415

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

1. 20 HL, 7th MARINES

1. 020720H 7TH ENGR RD S/P (AC 900006) TRUCK DEST AT MINE

RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 1 USMC MIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

F-415

(R)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:
  1. 020550H CO K CP (AT 877476) REC'D 1 INCOMING M-79 RD FROM UNK EN POS RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MINOR. WIA TREATED AND RELEASED.
  2. 020955H IES CO 3/7 SQD SCTY (AT 966583, AT 963538) FD 1 60 LB AT AND 1 5 LB AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
  3. 021655H CO H 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY (AT 927527) OBS 2 EN MOVING SW (AT 938514) WEARING PONCHOS, CARRYING WPNS. FIRED 106 MM RESULTING IN 2 EN KIA.
  4. 021915H CO I 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY (AT 966605) OBS CH-46 RECEIVE AW FIRE (AT 938608). FIRED 81MM HE/WP IN AREA W/ UNOBSERVED RESULTS.
  5. 021920H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) OBS 2 EN (AT 933587) W/WPNS RUN INTO TREELINE. FIRED 50 CAL AND 81MM HE RESULTING IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 415

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 3d BN, 5TH MARINES (OPCON 7TH MARINE)

NO CONTACT

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>L. I. WICZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>D. WESTMOELAND</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <i>5 JUNE 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>031549Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #416 PERIOD COVERED 030001H TO 032400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1st BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1st BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

5. 7TH MARINES <sup>passed down</sup> ~~CHIPPED~~ 3 D BN, 5TH MARINES TO CG 1ST MAR DIV

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY) EFFECTIVE 030630H

6. 7TH MARINES <sup>passed down</sup> ~~CHIPPED~~ 1ST BN (-) (REIN) TO 26TH MARINES

EFFECTIVE 031200H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 022553H CO B 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD APB (AT 955700)

HSC'D 4 INJECTING GREM RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MISOR). RECV'D

FIRE ON EN. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

2. 051250H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD CNT (AT 942641) FD 8TH

DUD ILLUM ED. DESTROYED RD IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(R)

# 4116

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 051500H CO G 2/7 SQD CRT (AT 885772) 17 NBC'S REPORTED SKIN RASHES AND MUSCLE SPASMS FROM UNKNOWN CAUSE. MEDEVACED TO 1ST HOSP CO. DIVISION SURGEON REQUESTED NBC INVESTIGATION.
2. 051900H CAP 2-8-4 SQD PTL (AT 913794) FD SUSPECTED 60MM PTL. DESTROYED SITE.

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 4/6

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 022230H CO I 3/7 SQD AMB (AT 964505) MARINE DETONATED A 20 LB BOX MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND 2 WIA (EVAC). DISPATCHED A SQD REACTION TO ASSIST IN EVAC OF CASUALTIES.

2. 031000H TO 031030H FOLLOW UP TO 021915H CO I 3/7 BRIDGE SQTY (AT 958608), VN BROUGHT 1 EN KIA. VN WERE GIVEN WOOD FOR BURIAL OF DEAD EN.

3. 032030H CO M SQD AMB (AT 875587) MARINE FELL SUFFERING PARALYSIS FROM WAIST DOWN. TOOK NBC TO HILL 65 FOR TREATMENT.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

*R-11*  
*032347H*  
*Magdol*

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>L. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY S. W. SAMPSON		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE#	PAGES		
DATE 4 JUNE 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 1		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	041649Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #417 PERIOD COVERED 040001H to 042400H

A. DIV O 3490.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 417

**B**

SECRET

Recd  
050947H  
propose

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 041800H CO B 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 955695) MARINE DET

W

UNK TYPE OF AP MINE. CORPMAN MOVING TOWARD WOUNDED MARINE

DETONATED ANOTHER AP MINE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF

FURTHER AP MINES. COMPLETED EMERGENCY MED EVAC AT 041835H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#417

3



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

- (LATE ENTRY) 032230H CO. G 2/7 CP (AT 904818) REC'D AW FIRE AND OBSERVED 3-4 EN. RET'D FIRE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#417

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 040920H CAP 2-2-2 GP (AT 942582) VN BOYS TURNED IN 1

DUD 8", HE RD. REWARDED BOYS AND DESTROYED RD.

2. 041530H CO M 3/7 CO (-) RD SWP SCTY (AT 820554) PD 1 PAIR

OF BLOOD STAINED BLK PJS.

B. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATION

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#417

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
099	05/550Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

**7TH MARINES**

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/1, 2/1, 3/1, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIT REP #418 PERIOD COVERED 050000H TO 052400H

1. DIV 0 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: NONE

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: NONE

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#418

(B)

*Prod 34A  
Q5234A  
Meyler*

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

099 05/5502

**5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**

**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 042040H CO L 3/5 (OPCON 1ST MAR DIV) SQD AND (AT 933675) SQUAD DETECTED NOISE AND MOVED TO CHECK OUT AREA. RECEIVED 200 RDS SA FIRE AND 14 GREEN TRIP (AT 932672) AT 934673, AT 931676). RETURNED FIRE W/SA, M-79, AND 80MM. DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE. ONE USMC KIA, 3 WIA, 1 NBC.

**2. 050845H CO G 7TH ENGRS RD SMP (AT 944668) FD (1) M-26**

GREEN RIGGED AS AP MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#418

15

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR <i>019</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>0</i>	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. ED BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 042150H CAP 2-3-3 S/D AMB (AT 90787)

OPS 1 BN W/AFN. FIRED SA AND H-79 RDS. SEARCHED AREA AND

FD 1 VH CIVILIAN VIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

*(B)*

*# 41.8*

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

0. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:
1. (LATE ENTRY) 041430H K 3/7 (AT 876476) VN BOY TORNED IN (3) 60MM RP ROS. BOY REWARDED AND RDS DESTROYED.
2. 050845H CO I 3/7 RD SWP SCTY (AT 985625) PD (1) 5 LB PRESSURE AT TYPE BOX NINE W/8-79 RD ON TOP. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
3. 050900H CAP 2-2-2 SQD CBT (AT 942592) OBS 10-15 EN ACROSS RIVER, MOVING SOUTH (AT 944595). FIRED 50 CAL., SA, AND 81 MM HE, RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA.
4. 051015H CAP 2-2-1 SQD CBT (AT 907561) OBS 25 EN CARRYING UNK TYPE OBJECTS (AT 904564). FIRED 81MM HE/WP RESULTING IN 6 EN KIA. CHECK AREA W/NEO FINDINGS
5. 051030H CO H PL 2 RD SWP SCTY (AT 828557) REC'D 4 RDS SA FIRE FROM (AT 830562). REC'D SA FIRE.
6. 051225H CO K SQD CBT (AT 865487) OBS 2 EN (AT 864499) SNIPER FIRED WOUNDING 1 WHILE OTHER FIRED. DETAINED VIA FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#418

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 051800H COM (-) 3/7 SCPT FOR ENGR CONVOY (ZC 191558)  
 REC'D B-40, AND SA FIRE FROM THE INV (ZC 189560) RESULTING  
 IN 3 USMC KIA, (1WAC). REC'D FIRE W/900M AND SA. SEARCH OF  
 AREA REVEALED 1 VC KIA in green utilities, w/1 B-40 RET LAUNCHER  
 W/ED.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#418

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>L. J. WANDZAKOWSKI</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>D. WESTICORELAND</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>6 JUNE 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>061745Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>A</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SET REP #419 PERIOD COVERED 060001H TO 062400H

1. DIV O 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: MAELUM TROUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAELUM TROUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CG 7TH MARINES

5. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON 1ST BN (-) (HOLD), 26TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

7TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 061300H.

6. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF PLAT CO G, 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

EFFECTIVE 061200H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

Reid  
070143H  
Magdala

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**3. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**

**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 052014H 1/7 CP (HILL 10) (AT 921691) TOWER OBS AP ROCK 36 BN MOVING NW (AT 915695). FIRED 106MM AND 81MM. DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE. PD (1) 81MM RD RIGGED AS AP MINE W/PRESSURE DET. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 060545H CO L 3/5 (OPCOB 1/7) SQD AFB (AT 922670) REC'D 2 INCOMING GREN RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA LWAC. REC'D GREN AND SA FIRE. SENT REACTION FORCE. SEARCHED AREA W/NO FINDINGS.

3. 060700H CO C 1ST BATT SQD SOFY (AT 944690) PD 2 81MM ILLUM RDS. BLW IN PLACE.

4. 060700H CO B 2/7 (OPCOB 1/7) SQD CRT (AT 957695) USED IN DETACHED AP MINE. REDETAILED AT 0730H.

5. 060700H CO L 3/5 (OPCOB 1ST MAR DIV) SQD CRT (AT 952675) PD 1 AP MINE CONSISTING OF M-26 GREN AND 20 RDS 30 CAL ARTY. MINE DESTROYED, 30 CAL RDS FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

#418

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						3	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

6. 061235H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) S-D RD SWP SCOTY (AT 943658) REC'D 2 INCOMING GREM FROM A GP OF VN CHILDREN, RESULTING IN HEAVY DAMAGE TO VEHICLE. DETAINED 2 CHILDREN.

7. 061750H CO E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) S-D PTL (AT 892705) FD 2 HOLES 6'X2'X4' AND TRENCH LINE. DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

#418

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

0. 30 IN, 7TH MARKERS:
1. 060815H CO I SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT 983690) PD 2 BOX MINES APPROX 3-5 LBS EACH. BLEW IN PLACE.
2. 061200H 3/7 SCTY ENGR CONVOY (ZC 191558) REC'D 6 B-40 ROCKS AND 1 BT IN RD FROM THE SOUTH (ZC 191554, ZC 191565). CALLED COUNTER MORT FIRE. TKS REC'D 900M AND 30 CAL.
3. 061330H CO H (-) 3/7 SCTY ENGR CONVOY (ZC 191558) REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORT (ZC 191568). ARTY MISSION CONDUCTED ON SUSPECTED EN GRIDS.
4. 061450H CO H (-) 3/7 SCTY ENGR (ZC 190560) REC'D 4 RDS 82MM RESULTING IN 4 USPD (EVAC) AND 1 WIA (MINOR). CONDUCTED ARTY MISSION ON EN GRID (ZC 191568). MED EVACED VIA 'B.
5. 061915H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) OBS 35 EN W/PACKS AND WPIS MOVING SOUTH (AT 937559). FIRED ZONE FIRE HE/WP AND OBS 4 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 419

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS**

OP-4

HF

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 419

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 052230H CO H 2/7 S/D A/B (AT 999748) REC'D
- (3) 105TH ILLUM CANISTERS RESULTING IN 1 USMC IDC (ATTOR).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 419

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>B. A. MULLER</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 4	PAGES 6		
DATE <b>7 JUNE 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>071624Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES  
BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SITE REF #420 PERIOD COVERED 070001H TO 072400H

A. DIV O 3460.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: MANEUVER TROOP

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MANEUVER TROOP

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

5. 1ST BN (-) (REIN), 26TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#420

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

6. PLAT CO G 20 INF, 7TH MARINES COMBATTING UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#430

15

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT**

**A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENEMY) 062140H CO L 3/5 (OPCON 1ST MAR DIV) SOD AMB  
(AT 928674) OBS 3 ENEMY MOVING TOWARD AMB SITE. ENEMY ENGAGED WITH SA AND WEATHERED TO SOUTHEAST.

2. (LATE ENEMY) 062215H CO L 3/5 (OPCON 1ST MAR DIV) SOD AMB  
(AT 927673) REC'D M-79 AND SA (AT 928677) RESULTING IN 4 USMC KIA.

RETURNED FIRE. SENT REACTION FORCE WITH (2) LVT'S AND REC'D

B-40 REC FIRE (AT 929675) AND SA FIRE (AT 923673) (AT 928670)  
RESULTING IN 13 USMC KIA. ENEMY BROKE CONTACT AT 2315H AND MED EVAC  
WAS COMPLETED FOR 8 VIAs.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

#420

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. 2D BR, 7TH MARINES  
NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 420

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	3	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

0. TO HQ, 7TH MARINES
1. (LATE ENTRY) 062155H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 92563) OBS 7 ENEMY MOVING INTO TRAPLINE (AT 92727) FIRED SA HITTING 1 ENEMY. OTHERS FLED INTO TRAPLINE. CALLED HQ HQ/WP ON AREA.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 062250H CAP 2-9-1 CP (AT 897470) REC'D SA FIRE AND 3 UNK TYPE MORTAR RDS (AT 876493). REC'D FIRE WITH HQ 1M AND OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION.
3. 070600H CO I 3/7 BRIDGE SEC FLD (AT 968606) OBS (1) DEAD VN MALE FLOATING DOWN RIVER WITH GUNSHOT WOUNDS IN THE BACK. VN APPEARED TO BE IN HIS LATE TWENTIES. (1) VC KIA.
4. 071045H CO I 3/7 SOD RD SWP SEC (AT 956384) FD (1) 3 LB A/P MINE ON RD. BLEN IN PLACE.
5. 071055H CO I 3/7 SOD RD SWP SEC (AT 954584) FD (1) 50 LB BOM MINE WITH FUSED TYPE FUSG. BLEN IN PLACE.
6. 071230H CO 3/7 (~) CONVOY SEC IN ENEMY (ZC 192559) REC'D APPROX 4 RDS OF 60 MM MORTARS (ZC 108569) RESULTING IN 3 USMC KIA. FIRED COURTESY MORTAR FIRE ON SUSPECTED ENEMY MORTAR SITE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

#420

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

MED EVAC COMPLETED AT 071305H.

7. 071250H I CO 3/7 SQD RD SWP SEC (AT 968584) FD ONE B2 IN A/P

HIRE WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR. BLEW IN PLACE.

8. 071400H CO 11 3/7 (-) CONVOY SEC FOR ENIGMS (AT 798544) FD ONE

RET POD WITH 14 DEETS FROM HULLS GUNSHIP. ENIGMS BLEW ROCKET POD IN PLACE.

9. 071400H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 865487) SPOTTED (4) ENEMY DRESSER

IN GREEN WITH PACKS AND WPIS MOVING SLOWLY. (AT 858495). FIRED

BL IN IN UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO OBSTRUCTION.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#420

(B)

*Rec'd  
98002014  
Gardner*

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RELEASED BY: <b>W. H. ROBERT</b>		DRAFTED BY: <b>J. H. SANDERSON</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE: <b>3 APR 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<b>155</b>	<b>081640Z</b>	ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #421 PERIOD COVERED 080001H TO 082400H

DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#421

(B)

MESSAGE  
 FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. 1ST BN (-) (REIN), 26TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH

MARINES

6. PLAT, CO G, 2D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO

7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#421

2



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 080800H CAP 2-1-5 SQD W/PF PLAT FD (AT 927674) SMALL CACHE OF SA ALMO AND 4 AP MINES. DESTROYED MINES. 350 RDS .30 CAL, 20 M-16 MAGS W/300 RDS.

2. 080847H CAP 2-1-5 (AT 927674) PF PLAT W/CAP SQD ENGAGED

UNK NO OF EN IN CAVE KILLING 3 EN. 1 VCS DETAINED, W/(1)

60MM MORT TUBE, (1) 82MM MORT TUBE, 1 AK-47, 1 AN/GRC-9, 1

UNK TYPE RADIO, 2 B-40 RKT LAUNCHERS AND 6 B-40 RKT RDS. WILL

FORWARD GEAR AND DETAINEE TO MAC V.

3. 081100H (FOLLOW UP TO 080847H) CAP 2-1-5 SQD/PF PLAT

(AT 930670) DETAINED 3 VCS AND FD 1 PAIR BINOCULARS, CHICOM

CLAYMORE, MORSE CODE KEY SET, 4 CHICOM GREN, 1 AK-47, 1 SKS,

1 M-1 CARBINE. PF'S DETONATED 1 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 PF

KIA AND 3 PF WIA.

4. 081325H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) FM CBT (AT 942653) 7TH

ENGR TRUCK DEONATED 40 LB AT MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 421

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE
				ACTION			PRIORITY
				INFO			ROUTINE
							DEFERRED

5. 081345H CO H 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) FTM CBT (AT 943650) FD 2 CHICOM  
GREN ON CARTRIDGE BELT HIDDEN IN HAY STACK. DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#421

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES; NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#421

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. ~~30~~ BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 071845H 3/7 CP (AT 915581) OBS 50 EN W/PACKS AND WPNS (AT 947501). FIRED ARTY TOR AND 81MM RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA.

2. 080830H CO I 3/7 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT 962584) DETECTED 2 60MM AP MINES. BLEW IN PLACE.

3. 080845H CO I 3/7 RD SWP SCTY (AT 967598) FD (1) 40 LB PRESSURE TYPE AT MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.

4. 080900H CO I 3/7 RD SWP SCTY (AT 967596) TK DET 40 LB AT MINE RESULTING IN THE LOSS OF ONE TRACK. RETRIEVED TK TO HILL 55.

*w* 5. 081015H CO K 3/7 (AT 908480) REC'D 5 RDS SA FROM (AT 945497). RETURNED 90MM AND FIRE CEASED.

6. 081035H CO K 3/7 SQD CBT PTL (AT 908480) RECON BY FIRE W/TKS (AT 935504) CAUSED SECONDARY EXPLOSION. ARTY MISSION ON AREA ~~W/TKS~~ *WITH* NEG SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBSERVED.

7. 081200H CO I 3/5 (OPCON 3/7) (AT 829482) LANDED IN LZ. ENCOUNTERED NO RESISTANCE FROM EN. DISCOVERED 2 CHICOM

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#421

*B*

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 21-10-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		7 OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
				ACTION							
				INFO							

SUBMACHINE GUNS W/BANANA CLIPS AND RICE.

8. 081300H CO I 3/7 PLAT CONVOY SCTY (AT 827557) FD (1) 40

LB BOX MINE W/PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR. BLEW IN PLACE.

9. 081440H CAP 2-2-1 SQD CBT (AT 933555) OBS 1 VN MALE AGE 0

25 DRESSED IN BLUE SHIRT AND GRAY SHORTS WASHING CLOTHES (AT

933558). VN BROKE AND RAN. FIRED AT EN (AT 938560). SEARCHED

AREA AND FD 1 M-16 RIFLE, 2 M-16 MAGS, 1 M-1 MAG, MEDICAL

SUPPLIES, 3 CHICOM GRENADES, NVA PACK, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS,

1 M-72, 1 200 LB AT MINE, AND NUMEROUS FRESH TRENCHES AND

FIGHTING HOLES. GEAR FORWARDED TO CAGO AND DESTROYED TRENCHES.

10. 081500H CO I 3/5 (OPCON 3/7) (AT 829483) SNIPERS OBS 3

EN FLEEING FROM SWP FORCE. FIRED AT EN KILLING 2. SEARCH

OF AREA REVEALED 2 FOREIGN MADE GREASE GUNS, 3 AK-47 MAGS,

40 BLASTING CAPS, 2 NVA CARTRIDGE BELTS, 34 CHICOM GREN, 8

IND PKGS OF RICE, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, 12 SETS OF UTILITIES,

1 TRANSISTOR RADIO, W/BATTERY, 9 HOMEMADE CLAYMORES, 12 AP MINES,

1 HELMET, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS, 2 SKS RIFLES, 1 .22 CAL PISTOL

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(US), AND (1) 13 YR OLD DETAINEE.

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#421

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

11. 081530H CO K 3/7 PLAT SCTY FOR ENGRS (AT 905484) REC'D SA (AT 909481) RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). REP'D SA RND 81MM HE.

12. 081845H CO I 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SCTY (AT 967606) OBS 1 DEAD VN FEMALE BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER. COULD NOT RECOVER BODY DUE TO CURRENT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#421

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

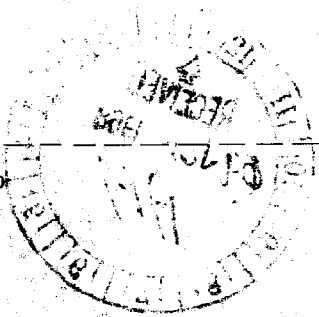
RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

# 421





NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110/20A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>A. L. WARCZYKOWSKI</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>B. A. HULLER</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE <b>9 JUNE 68</b>		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR <b>179</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>091647Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION			<b>X</b>				
		INFO					<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #422 PERIOD COVERED 090000H TO 092400H

A. DIV O 3480.LA

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAHILUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: N ME

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAHILUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

5. 7TH MARINES PASSED OPCON OF 1ST BN, (-) (REIN), 26 TH MARINES

TO CG 1ST MAR DIV EFFECTIVE 091600H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#422

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 6. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF 3D BN, 5TH MARINES FROM CG 1ST MAR DIV EFFECTIVE 090600H.
- 7. PLAT CG G, 2D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CG 7TH MARINES.
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

# 422

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**B. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:**

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENEMY) 082240H CG II 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) (AT 957665)

REC'D 4 MORTAR RDS OF UNK TYPE APPROX 300 TO 400 METERS FROM PERIMETER.

2. 092030H CG E SOD (AT 963693) <sup>(to rear)</sup> AMB OBS TWO ENEMY TO THE NORTH.

ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SA AND AW. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#422

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4	OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES

NO CONTACT:

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

13

# 422

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 082230H DAI LOC ARMY ADVISOR (AT 909568) IF OP REC'D S/A RESULTING IN (2) IF KIA MINOR. RET'D FIRE RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA AND (1) M-14 CAPTURED.
2. 090310H CO I PLE BRIDGE SEC (AT 961603) OBS ENEMY ON RD (AT 968584) AND (AT 968588). ENEMY APPEARED TO BE PLANTING MINE. FIRED 105 MM/VT.
3. 090800H CO I 3/7 RD SWP S&D SEC (AT 954584) FD (2) A/T MINES IN RD. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
4. 091020H CO I 3/7 RD SWP S&D SEC (AT 967587), AND (AT 968590) FD (2) 8" DUDS ON RD. ENGRS DESTROYED.
5. 091915H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) OBS 20 TO 30 ENEMY MOVING SOUTHWEST WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM AND 105 MM WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS OF MISSION UNDERMINED DUE TO TERRAIN.
6. 092010H CO I 3/7 S&D AMB (AT 922544) OBS APPROX 20 ENEMY MOVING FROM EAST TO WEST. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SA, AW, AND M-79.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 422

15

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

**CALLED 81 AND 105 MISSIONS. CHECKED AREA AND FOUND THREE BLOOD TRAILS.**

**D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:**

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 422

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>L. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <b>S. H. SAMSON</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>10 JUNE 68</b>		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR <b>142</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>18 1643Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**FROM: 7TH MARINES**

**TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV**

**INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES**

**BT**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**SIT REP #423 PERIOD COVERED 100001H TO 102400H**

**A. DIV O 3480.1A**

**1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMBAJUKA THRUST**

**2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE**

**3. PLANS:**

**A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMBAJUKA THRUST**

**B. H HIGHLIGHTS:**

**1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

**2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

**3. CO I CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES**

**4. CO G CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES**

**5. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES.**

**DISTRIBUTION: (PAGE ONE ONLY) PLAT CO G, 2D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES**

**4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE**

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#423

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY			PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 101100H CO A 1/7 PERIM SCTY (AT 942642) VN BOY TURNED IN

1 CHICOM GREN. REWARDED BOY AND DEST GREN.

2. 101105H CAP 2-1-3 CP (AT 946697) OBS 1 USMC FALLING FR

VEHICLE WHILE NEGOTIATING TURN AND SUFFERING BACK INJURY.

COMPLETED MEDEVAC AT 1141H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 423

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE				
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 2B EN, 7TH MARINES:

NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 423

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 092345H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D SA AND UNK TYPE MORT RD (AT 942579). RET'D SA, AW, M-79. CONDUCTED 81MM AND 105MM FIRE MISSIONS.

2. 100015H CO I PLAT BRIDGE SCTY (AT 961603) REC'D SA AND B-40 RDS (AT 960606) RESULTING IN 1 WIA EVAC, and 4 WIA MINOR. MEDEVACED TO RAS.

3. 100845H 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SCTY (AT 963584) REC'D 4 RDS SA SNIPER (AT 963584) FIRE. RET'D SA FIRE.

4. 100940H CO M<sup>(-)</sup>3/7 ~~CBT~~ SWP (AT 934543) 1 USMC REC'D CONCUSSION FROM FALLING ON HIS PACK BOARD. COMPLETED MEDEVAC.

5. 101330H CO M<sup>(-)</sup>3/7 CBT SWP (AT 953562) SWP FORCE SUFFERED 3 NBC'S FR BROKEN ANKLE, MALARIA, AND HEAT EXHAUSTION. COMPLETED MED VAC AT 1345H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(P)

#123

NAVAE MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO 7TH MARINES:

1. 100055H HQ CO 7TH MAR CP (AT 969618) REC'D APPROX 11 RDS

82MM MORT FROM GS (AT 9960). REC'D COUNTER MORT FIRE.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#423

Rec'd AT 11007N JENES  
BY

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110.28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WENZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <b>B. A. MULLER</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>12 JUN 68</b>		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	1 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR <b>217</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>111707Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X	X		
		INFO						

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #424 PERIOD COVERED 110001H TO 112400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

2. CO E CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO L CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

5. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

6. PLAT CO G, 2D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#424

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		ACTION								
		INFO								

7. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES FROM CG 1ST

MAR DIV EFFECTIVE 110600H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#424

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	3	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 102100H CO A 1/7 SWP (AT 912667) OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING NORTHWEST (AT 915673) 3 MORE ENEMY OBS LATER. CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH <sup>EVIDENCE OF ENEMY</sup> NEG CASUALTIES FOUND WHEN AREA CHECKED.
2. 110800H CO A 1/7 CO (-) SWP (AT 925676) DISCOVERED ONE AP DEVICE ON AMTRAC TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
3. 110810H CO A 1/7 CO (-) SWP (AT 922677) MARINE TRIPPED AP DEVICE AND MINE FAILED TO DETONATE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
4. 111015H CO A 1/7 CO (-) SWP (AT 927677) MARINE DETONATED AP <sup>EN</sup> DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENADE RIGGED WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR. NEG CASUALTIES.
5. 111035H CO A 1/7 CO (-) SWP (AT 931672) PD (2) 81 MM AND 60 MM AP DEVICES WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATORS. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
6. 111145H CO A 1/7 CO (-) SWP (AT 931668) DISCOVERED APPROX 1,000 LBS RICE. RETRIEVED TO BIEU DUC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 424

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

R. 20 BH, 7TH MARINES

NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#424

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110:28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 102050H CO K 3/7 LP (AT 897470) REC'D

AW FIRE (AT 897475). RET'D AW AND 81 MM ~~HE~~ 4.2 ~~mm~~ <sup>mm</sup>

2. (LATE ENTRY) 102140H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS (4)

ENEMY (AT 916557) CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM HE. RECON PATROL CHECKED AREA AND FOUND (2) TRAILS AND HAT WITH  $\frac{1}{2}$  HEAD IN IT.

(1) VC KIA.

3. (LATE ENTRY) 102224H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS 15 ENEMY

(AT 913557). CALLED FIRE MISSION HE AND VT.

4. 110500H CO M 3/7 PLT SEC FOR 26TH MARINES LZ (AT 918536) SNIPER

TEAM OBS (1) ENEMY WEARING BLK SHORTS FILLING CANTEENS, WITH

PACK ON BACK. SNIPER FIRED (2) ~~ROUNDS~~ <sup>ROUNDS</sup> KILLING THE ENEMY. OBS

BODY FOR 10 MINUTES.

5. 111915H 3/7 CP (AT 916582) TOWER OBS 3 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND

WEAPONS MOVING WEST. CALLED FIRE MISSION. COULD NOT OBS REE

DUE TO TERRAIN.

6. 111920H 3/7 CP (AT 916528) OBS 5 ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WPNS

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#424

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

MOVING EAST. CALLED FIRE MISSION 81-~~22~~ <sup>81MM</sup>

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

*Handwritten notes:*  
1000 100100Z  
100100Z  
100200Z

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 424

(B)

Rec'd AT  
120100N Jun 68  
WA

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY G. M. SANDSON	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES				
DATE 12 JUN 68	TOR/TOD AKOWSKI	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR 235	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 121654Z	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE X	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT  
CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #425 PERIOD COVERED 120001H TO 122400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

- 1. CO H (-) CONTINUES UNDER OPCON OF 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
- w) 2. CO E CONTINUE<sup>S</sup> UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
- 3. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON CO L FROM 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 121345H

w) 4. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#425

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
						2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 5. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
- 6. PLAT CO G, 2D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES
- 7. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#425

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 120805H CO E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 908690) MARINE

DETONATED M-26 PRESSURE RELEASE AP MINE, RESULTING IN 1 WIA (NONEVAC).

2. 121130H CO A 1/7 PTM CBT (AT 947635) OBS 8 EN MOVING

SW. PURSUED DETAINING 2. CIT TOOK CHG OF DETAINEES.

3. 121425H 3D AIRTRACS (AT 910670, AT 908674) PD 2 BUD 105 RDS.

DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#425

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 111835H BATTERY E 3/11 (AT 927794) CR-46 PASSED GUN TGT LINE WHILE BATTERY WAS FIRING WP REGISTRATIONS. CHOPPER IMPACTED AT (AT 920600). SQD REACTION CHECKED AREA FINDING 2 USMC KIA AND 2 USMC WIA EVAC.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 112115H CO F 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 917843) OBS 15 EN MOVING INTO AMB. ENGAGED EN W/SA, M-79, AND GREEN. EN FIRED SA RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA EVAC, 2 VC KIA, AND 2 AK-47 CAPTURED.
3. (LATE ENTRY) 112200H CO F 2/7 PLAT AMB (AT 906651) ENGAGED 4 EN W/SA RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA AND 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, AND 2 CHICOM GREEN CAPTURED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#125

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 120630H CO M 3/7 PLAT CBT SWP (AT 906548) OBS 3 EN MOVING E TO W. SNIPER FIRED KILLING 1 VC.
2. 120955H CO M 3/7 PLAT SWP (AT 916544) FD SMALL BOX TYPE AP MINE W/DAISY CHAIN DETONATOR. DEST IN PLACE.
3. 121030H CO M 3/7 CO (-) (AT 927527) VN WOMAN W/CHILD CAME TO CP AND REQUESTED MED ASSISTANCE FOR MULTIPLE FRAGMENTATION WDS.
4. 121045H CO M 3/7 SQD PTL (AT 918573) FD 2 X 60MM AP MINES. DEST IN PLACE.
5. 121100H CO M 3/7 PLAT CBT SWP (AT 926533) VN BOY TURNED IN 2 M-72's. REWARDED BOY AND DEST ORDNANCE.
6. 121300H 3/7 CP (AT 926532) OBS 10 VC/NVA W/PACKS AND WPNS (AT 894536) C/F/M AND EN FLED INTO TREELINE.
7. 121300H CO M 3/7 PLAT SCTY FOR ENGRS (AT 918512) DETONATED 2 X 60MM AP MINES RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA.
8. 121720H 3/7 CP (AT 916581) REC'D 6 X 82/60MM MORT RDS

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#425

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	6	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA. RET'D COUNTER MORT FIRE (AT 898545).

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

~~BT~~  
DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#425

(B)

Rec'd AT 130045N Jun 68  
HA

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 21-10-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>A. I. WANGYARTISETI</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>E. A. MILLER</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 6</b>		
DATE <b>12 JUNE 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR <b>262</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>131649Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: 00 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SEE REF #426 PERIOD COVERED 130001H TO 132400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUOUS OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON CO H (-) FROM 1ST BN, 7TH

MARINES EFFECTIVE 131300H

2. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON CO E FROM 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

EFFECTIVE 131300H

3. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

4. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#426

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2 OF 4
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 5. PLAT CO G, 2D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES
- 6. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#426

③

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 6	
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BATT, 7TH MARINES

1. 130030H CO E 2/7 (OPCON 1/7) SQD AMB (AT 961690) OBS (4)

ENEMY MOVING EAST APPROX 100 METERS FROM AMB. ENGAGED WITH SA,

M-79. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS.

2. 131945H CAP 2-1-2 PTH AMB (AT 930707) OBS (2) VCS MOVING SW

(AT 927704). DETAINED FOR INTERROGATION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#426

2

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5 OF 6			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 130810H CO I 3/7 OFFEN SWP (AT 840562) VN BOY TURNED IN 105 DUB. BOY REWARDED AND ROUND DESTROYED.

2. 130845H CO I 3/7 CO (-) CONVOY SEC (AT 837561) BULLDOZER DETONATED 40 LB AT MINE DAMAGING (1) WHEEL AND ENGINE. BULLDOZER WILL BE TAKEN TO HILL 65 WITH SEC FORCE.

3. 131100H CO I (-) 3/7 CONVOY SEC (AT 818550) FOUND (1) 5 LB AP MINE. DESTROYED.

4. 131120H CO I (-) 3/7 CONVOY SEC (AT 815548) FOUND (1) 5 LB AP MINE AND (1) 50 LB BOX MINE. DESTROYED.

5. 131200H CO I (-) 3/7 CONVOY SEC (AT 814547) FOUND (1) 155 AP MINE WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DET. DESTROYED.

6. 131330H CO K 3/7 ENGERS SEC (AT 910486) DETONATED URK TYPE AP MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (EVAC). MED EVAC COMPLETED.

7. 131350H CO H 3/7 ENGERS SEC (AT 927517) DETONATED M-26 AP MINE. MED EVAC TO 3/7 BAS. (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

8. 131400H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 868492) OBS (5) ENEMY DRESSED IN

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#426

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES**

**1. 132140H CO F 2/7 SQD AMB (AT 919847) OBS (1) ENEMY TO THE WEST (AT 918943). ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SA AND REC'D SA FROM ENEMY. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.**

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#426

(2)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

BLK WITH WEAPONS MOVING WEST (AT 870499). CALLED FIRE MISSION WITH GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.

9. 131500H CO M 3/7 CP (AT 925536) 2 VN CHILDREN BROUGHT (1) 155 HD, (2) BAR BAGS, WITH 20 HDS IN EACH. REWARDED CHILDREN AND DESTROYED BOUNDS.

10. 133100H CO M 3/7 PLT SEC (AT 803545) DETAINED (1) VN MALE APPROX 27 YEARS OLD DRESSED IN WHITE PJ'S. FORWARDED TO RV S-2. FOR INTERROGATION.

II. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

CP-4

RF

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

REC'S AT  
140040A JUNE 8

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>L. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <b>S. M. SAMPSON</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>14 JUN 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<b>283</b>	<b>141713Z</b>	ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #427 PERIOD COVERED 140001H TO 142400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. CO C CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO 7TH MARINES

2. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

3. PLAT CO G, 2D BN, 7TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON CO

7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

*REC'D AT 150105H  
JUN 68*

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#427

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
					2			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 4. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
- 5. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF BLT 3/1 FROM CG 1ST MAR DIV  
EFFECTIVE 140800H
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#427

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 21 10-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 140655H CO D 1/7 SQD AMBUSH (AT 953677) DISCOVERED 2

CHICOM CREW AP MINES 20 METRS APART. DEST IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES:

NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

#427

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 141010H CO M 3/7 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT 912517) DETONATED 2 AP MINES RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCHED AREA AND FD 1 M-26 AP MINE. DEST AND MEDEVACED WIA'S.
2. 141250H CO K 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SCTY (AT 910490) TRK HIT 35 LB BOX MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA W/BURNS. TRK WILL BE RETRIEVED TO AN HOA. MEDEVACED WIA'S.
3. 141305H CO M 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SCTY (AT 910507) DETONATED M-26 AP MINE RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA (MEDEVAC). MEDEVACED AT 1340H.
4. 141450H CO I 3/7 CBT BASE (AT 877576) OBS 4 BOATS W/EN CARRYING WPN (AT 887558). FIRED 61MM MISSILE RESULTING IN 1 EN KIA.
5. 141530 CO M 3/7 RD SWP SCTY (AT 911504) BULLDOZER DETONATED AT MINE BLOWING TRACK AND DAMAGING ENGINE. WILL RETRIEVE BULLDOZER IF SALVAGEABLE.
6. 141730H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 855495) OBS 10 EN (AT 865495) DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES MOVING E IN 3 SEPARATE GROUPS AT 15 MINUTE

DISTRIBUTION: INTERVALS. C/F/M WAS UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#427

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		6 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 437

④



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 21-10-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>A. I. WIDZAKOWSKI</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>B. A. MULLER</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 6</b>		
DATE <b>25 JUNE 68</b>		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY			
MESSAGE NR <b>347</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>151700Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE <b>X</b>	PRIORITY <b>X</b>	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, <sup>3/1</sup>2/7, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #428 PERIOD COVERED 150001H TO 152400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION HAMELUK'S THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNREP CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION HAMELUK'S THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 7TH MARINES PASSED OPCON CO C, TO 3D BN, 7TH MARINES EFFECTIVE 1605H.

2. 3D BN, 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

3. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON PLAT CO G FROM 7TH MARINES

EFFECTIVE 1510<sup>00</sup>45H.

4. 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON PLAT CO M 3D BN, 1ST MARINES EFFECTIVE 1510<sup>00</sup>45H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 5. 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
- 6. 3BN, 1ST MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
- 7. 7TH MARINES PASSED <sup>OPCON</sup> 2D BN, 7TH MARINES TO CG 1ST MAR DIV EFFECTIVE 150600H.
- 4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#428

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 152035H CO D 1/7 PRESENT (AT 954668) FOUND (1) AP MINE.

DESTROYED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 4-8

CB

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**B. 2D BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 142000H 2/7 CP (AT 937796) FLC REC'D 5 UNK TYPE ROCKETS/MORTARS, NONE OF WHICH LANDED IN PERIMETER. CO G OBS FLASHES VIC (AT 858791) AND CALLED FIRE MISSION.

2. 150525H 2/7 CP (AT 945795) FLC REC'D APPROX 6 TO 7 UNK TYPE ROCKET ROUNDS. HELO OBS FLASHES (AT 862788). CALLED FIRE MISSION AND 3/1 WILL CHECK AREA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#428

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY	5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 142115H CO L PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 967606)

REC'D (2) HDG SNIPER FIRE FROM (AT 965606). FIRED 60 MM MORTAR AND CHECKED AREA WITH SEARCH LIGHT, FINDING NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY.

2. 150740H TO 150755H CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (AT 903546) SNIPERS OBS (2) ENEMY (AT 889541 AND 896534). FIRED 4 HDG RESULTING IN (3) VC KIA.

3. 150830H CO M 3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (AT 903546) OBS (1) ENEMY MOVING SOUTH (AT 895538) SNIPER FIRED RESULTING IN (1) VC KIA.

4. 150930H CO L HD SWP SEC (AT 954583) REC'D SA SNIPER FIRE (AT 956585). RET'D M-79, SA, AND AN.

5. 151105H CO I 3/7 PLT HD SWP SEC (AT 826558) FOUND (1) 60 LB AT MINE. DESTROYED.

6. 151145H CO I 3/7 PLT HD SWP (AT 819551) TRUCK DETONATED 40 LB MINE RESULTING IN DAMAGE TO RIGHT REAR WHEELS AND TORSION BARS AND (1) USMC WIA (MINOR). WILL RETRIEVE TRUCK TO HILL 65 ON RETURN FROM SWEEP.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HDQ CO, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 142155H HDQ CO 7TH MARINES PERIM SEC (AT 974614)

OBS 2 ENEMY UNDER SL ILLUM, ENGAGED ENEMY WITH SA AND AW FIRE.

SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

DB

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE.

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#428

13

TOP  
160058H  
of Raydale

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WABZAKOWSKI</i>	DRAFTED BY <b>S. K. SAMPSON</b>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
DATE <b>16 JUN 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	1 OF

MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<b>330</b>	<b>161616Z</b>	ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #429 PERIOD COVERED 160001H TO 162400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: ONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON OF CO C FROM 3D BN, 7TH

MARINES EFFECTIVE 161520H.

2. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

3. 7TH MARINES PASSED OPCON PLAT CO M/5/1 TO 3D BN, 7TH

MARINES EFFECTIVE 161900H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#429

(13)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
330	16/16/62			ACTION						
				INFO						

4. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES PASSED OPCON CO M (-) TO 3D BN 7TH  
MARINES EFFECTIVE 161900H.

5. 7TH MARINES PASSED OPCON 1ST BN, 26TH MARINES TO CG 1ST  
MAR DIV EFFECTIVE 161900H.

6. 7TH MARINES PASSED OPCON CO L 3/5 TO CG TF X-RAY EFFECTIVE  
161000H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#429

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 161830H CO A 1/7 CP (AT 910710) RD EXPLODED IN CHAMBER OF 50 CAL MG R RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR) AND 1 USN WIA (MINOR). TREATED BY CORPSMAN.

2. 161925H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 954668) TRIPPED AP MINE BUT IT FAILED TO DETONATE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#429

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		OF		
						4		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES:

NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#4-9

(B)

(when filled in)

DATE		TOR/TOD		DRAFTED BY	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES	
				ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 152054H CO M 3/7 SQD ANB (AT 923547) OBS MOVEMENT TO THE NORTH (AT 923548). FIRED SA, AW, M-79, AND C/F/M. SEARCHED AREA AND FD 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 AND 2 CHICOM GREEN.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 152130H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS 6 EN MOVING EAST (AT 920557). FIRED SA AND C/F/M. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
3. (LATE ENTRY) 152145H CAP 2-2-1 CP (AT 923563) OBS 4 EN MOVING WEST (AT 919547). ENGAGED EN W/SA, AW, AND C/F/M. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.
4. 160540H (FOLLOW UP TO 152054H) CO M 3/7 SQD RECON (AT 915556) SEARCHED AREA FD BLOOD TRAILS AND CHICOM <sup>S</sup>ASULT RIFLE. FORWARDED WPN TO BN S-2.
5. 160905H CO L 3/7 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT 952585) DETONATED 15 LB AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC MINOR. WILL MEDEVAC WIA TO BAS.
6. 161130H CAP 2-2-2 SQD SCTY (AT 939584) OBS 3 EN W/WPNS (AT 944593). FIRED SA, AW, AND M-72 RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

INITIAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
						6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- W 7. 161200H CO K 3/7 <sup>AAF</sup> SCTY FOR ENGRS (AT 916483) <sup>FOR</sup> FD M-33 AP ~~DESTROYED~~. DESTROYED.
- 8. 161215H CO K 3/7 PLAT SCTY/ENGRS (AT 902474) FD 1 X 60MM AP MINE W/PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR. DESTROYED.
- W 9. 161355H CO M 3/7 CO (-) ~~TO~~ (SCTY CONVOY (AT 824554) DETONATED 81MM AP MINE RESULTING IN 5 USMC WIA (EVAC). MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1445H.
- W 10. 161400H CO M 3/7 CO (-) (SCTY CONVOY (AT 820553) DETAINED 1 VN MALE W/D ID CARD. FORWARDED TO 3/7 BN S-2.
- W 11. 161440H CO K 3/7 PLAT SCTY/ENGRS (AT 908492) REC'D 50 RDS SA FIRE (AT 903494). RET'D AW, SA, M-79 RESULTING IN 3 EN KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#429

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110F28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	7	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. HQ CO 7TH MARINES:

1. 160020H HQ CO PERIM SCTY (AT 963613) HELO REC'D SA AND THEN  
PERIM REC'D SA (AT 956611). RET'D FIRE AND EN FIRE CEASED.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

DISTRIBUTION  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#429

23

Rec'd  
17/ΦΦ16H  
J. J. [unclear]

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-20A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. L. WANZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>B. A. MULLER</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES <b>OF 5</b>		
DATE <b>17 JUNE 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>17/6208</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/7, 3/1, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #430 PERIOD COVERED 170001H TO 172400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

3. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON CO A FROM 1ST BN, 7TH

MARINES EFFECTIVE 171645H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

- 1. 170700H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 954668) FOUND (1) X60 MM AP DEVICE WITH PRESSURE RELEASE DETONATOR. DESTROYED.
- 2. 170800H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 909686) FOUND (1) AP DEVICE IN JUICE CAN. DESTROYED.
- 3. 171350H CO B 1/7 FTM RECON (AT 918680) REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SA FIRE FROM ENEMY RESULTING IN (2) WIA (EVAC). REP'D FIRE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#430

3

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	5	
CHECKED BY	OF	5						
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

W B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES : NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 430

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

0. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 170840H CO C 1ST ENGRS (AT 929577) VN CIVILIAN TURNED IN

ONE 105 DUD ROUND. REWARDED VN AND DESTROYED *ROUND*.

2. 170930H CO C 1ST ENGRS (AT 967586) FOUND (2) AP MINES. DESTROYED.

3. 171005H CO L 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AT 927527) FOUND 40 LB AT MINE.

DESTROYED.

4. 171010H CO L 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AIR BORNE) AO REC'D 6 RDS SA

FIRE (AT 925495). CALLED FIRE MISSION.

5. 171035H CO K 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AT 910480) TRUCK HIT AT MINE

RESULTING IN HEAVY DAMAGE TO TRUCK. WILL RETRIEVE TO CP.

6. 171100H CO K 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AT 923517) CULVERT DESTROYED

BY ENEMY. ENGRS REPAIRED ROAD WITH BULLDOZER.

7. 171135H CO L 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AT 919517) OBS 2 ENEMY MOVING

NORTH WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS (AT 905515). CALLED FIRE MISSION.

8. 171200H CO L 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AT 918517) CULVERT DESTROYED

BY ENEMY. ENGRS REPAIRED ROAD WITH BULLDOZER.

9. 171220H CO L 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AT 917516) FOUND (1) M-79

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#430

Ⓟ

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 21MO-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

AP MINE. DESTROYED.

10. 171300H CO L 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AT 917519) DETONATED AP MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC WIA (EVAC).

11. 171300H CO K 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AT 911508) DETONATED 40 LB BOX MINE, RESULTING IN (3) WIA'S (EVAC).

12. 171305H CO L 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AT 917518) FOUND (1) CHICOM GRENADE AP MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.

13. 171425H CO K 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AT 908507) TRUCK DETONATED 40 LB AP MINE RESULTING IN (2) WIA'S (MINOR). RETRIEVED TRUCK.

14. 171650H CO L 3/7 PLT RD SEC (AT 912506) REC'D 6 SNIPER RDS (AT 911508). RET'D FIRE WITH 50 CAL AND 90 MM. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATION:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#430

(B)

TOP  
18/0018H  
Maglar

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>A. I. WARSZAWSKI</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>S. H. SAMPSON</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>3 JUN 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<b>181730Z</b>	ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/4, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #431 PERIOD COVERED 180000H TO 182400H

A. DIV 0 5400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THROST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THROST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (-) (HEIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CO M 3/4 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES.

3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUE UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

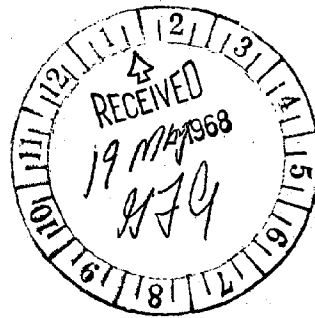
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#431

(B)



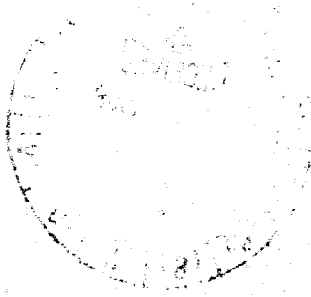
NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:  
 2. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:  
 1. (LATE ENTRY) 17213TH CAP 2-4-4 CP (AT 922/24) 7F'S HAD  
 ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/CLAYMORE MINE RESULTING IN 7 2F'S VIA  
 MEDEVAC.



DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

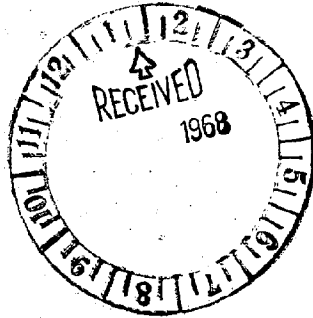
**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 431

(B)



CONFIDENTIAL



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES:

1. 181240H CO K 3/1 SQD CNT (AT 869775) FD SET BERN TRAP.

DESTROYED.

2. 181610H CAP 2-8-2 CP (AT 900796) VN TRI WHE LED LAMBERTA

STROCK BOX TYPE MINE RESULTING IN 3 VN KIA (2 MEN, 1 CHILD).

CRATER WAS 6' DIAMETER AND 3' DEEP. CAP AND 3/1 S-5 GAVE

ASSISTANCE AND NATL POLICE SENT FOR. LEAFLETS WERE PASSED

OUT ON THE THEME OF VC KILLING CIVILIANS AND THE REWARD PROGRAM.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

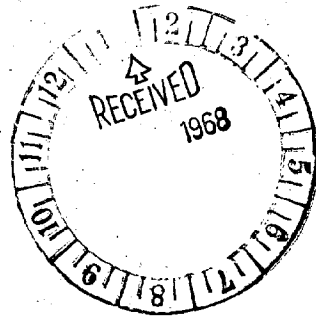
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 431

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

9. 30 EN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 171730H CO K 3/7 SQD OP (AT 898471) OBS 30 EN W/MPES CARRYING BOX MINE. (AT 908497) C/F/M AND OBS SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 172350H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) OBS EN (AT 941584). REC'D SA AND AW. VILLAGE (AT 939582) REC'D SA AND AW FROM UNK NUMBER EN (AT 932580). REC'D FIRE W/SA, AW, LAAW, 50 CAL, AND 81MM ILLUM. HILL 37 REC'D APPROX 30 STRAY BDS DURING FIRE FIGHT RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

3. 181100H CAP 2-2-2 SQD CBT (AT 945587) OBS 10 EN (AT 943595). C/F/M UNABLE TO SEARCH DUE TO RIVER.

4. 181400H CO A 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) CONVOY SCTY (AT 816548) DETONATED AP DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GRM RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (EVAC).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

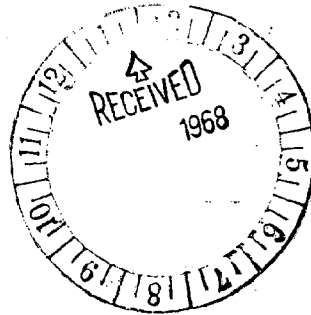
REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 431

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

CD-1

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

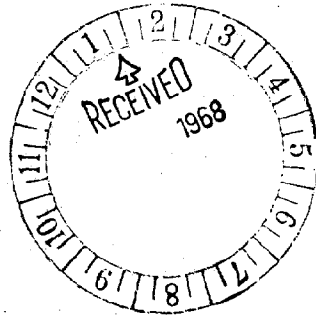
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 131

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. L. WAREZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>S. M. SALFSON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE <b>1</b>	PAGES OF		
DATE <b>19 JUN 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>191730Z</i>	ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #432 PERIOD COVERED 190001H TO 192400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAELBUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAELBUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CO H 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES.

3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#432

(B)



Rec'd 200105H

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
						2		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:  
 A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:  
 1. 182030H CO A 1/7 PLAT (-) AMB (AT 915605) RES'D 6 CHICOM  
 GREW FROM EN RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 4 USMC WIA (EVAC), 2  
 USMC WIA (NON EVAC), AND 1 USN WIA (NON EVAC). RET'D FIRE.  
 RET'D CASUALTIES TO HILL 10 FOR EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#432

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**R. 30 BN, 1ST MARINES:**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 182040H GAP 2-8-5 SQD AMB (AT 919854) OBS APPROX 30 BN (AT 919853). FIRED SA, 81MM, AND ILLUM. EN RET'D APPROX 100 RDS SA FIRE AND 1 GREEN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). SEARCHED AREA AND FD 1 CHICOM GREEN AND 1 BAG CONTAINING BLK PS'S.
  2. 190845H CO I 3/1 SQD CBT (AT 919859) FD 1 CHICOM AP MINE.
- DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 432

(13)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**C. 5D BN, 7TH MARINES:**

1. 191020H CO K 3/7 PLAT SGTY HD SWP (AT 916482) FD 2 AP  
MINES. DEST.

2. 191115H CO K 3/7 PLAT SGTY HD SWP (AT 907485) AT 910486)  
FD 1 AT AND 1 AP MINE. DEST.

3. 191130H CO K 3/7 PLAT SGTY HD SWP (AT 878507) RECD  
SA FIRE. RECD SA AND M-79. CHECKED AREA W/REG EVIDENCE  
OF EN CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 432

(2)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED		
		DENCE								IMMEDIATE
		ACTION								
		INFO								

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

OP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#432

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>H. W. Wyszynski</i> <b>L. WARCZAKOWSKI</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>B. A. MULLER</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 6		
DATE <b>20 JUNE 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>201630Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #433 PERIOD COVERED 200001H TO 202400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#433

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 191500H CAP 2-1-4 RF SWP (AT 934674) MADE CONTACT WITH (4) ENEMY (AT 936672) RESULTING IN (1) PF KIA AND (1) VC KIA.

2. 200715H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 913672) FOUND (1) CHICOM GRENADE.

FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#433

(D)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		3	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 192230H CO I PLAT (+) BRIDGE SEC (AT 928842)

OBS MOVEMENT WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED 81 ILLUM AND HE AND 60 MM. 10 MINUTES LATER EXPLOSION OF UNK ORIG ON SE OF BRIDGE RESULTED IN (5) WIA (EVAC) AND (2) MARINES FELL OFF BRIDGE INTO WATER RESULTING IN (1) KIA AND (1) MIA. RESCUE OPERATION CONTINUES. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED .

2. (LATE ENTRY) 192350H TO 200250H CAP 2-8-3 CP AND CO L PLAT

(-) SEARCH (AT 898813) CAP OBS APPROX 6 ENEMY. ENGAGED WITH SA AND WHEN ENEMY REP'D FIRE, THEN FLED CAP PURSUED INTO VILLE <sup>Hamlet</sup> WHERE THEY WERE JOINED BY (2) SQDS CO L WHO ASSISTED IN SEARCH WHICH REVEALED (1) BOX MINE AND HOLE IN ROAD AND (15) CHICOM <sup>HAMLET</sup> BOOBY TRAPS. VILLAGERS REPORTED 20 TO 30 ENEMY IN VILLE AND ENEMY ORDERED VILLAGERS TO LEAVE OR DIE. FIRED ARTY, AIR, AND 81 MM ILLUM TO ASSIST IN SEARCH. 81 MM FIRED ON POSSIBLE ROUTES OF <sup>HAMLET</sup> EGRESS. CO L SET UP SEC TO NORTH OF VILLE.

3. 192230H TO 201635H FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP 192230H CO I 3/1

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#433

13



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF 6		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

(REIN) SEC (AT 928842) NAMO BRIDGE. ~~INVESTIGATION~~ AT NAMO BRIDGE

INDICATES AN EXPLOSION WAS ACCIDENTAL. FOUND REMAINS OF PREVIOUSLY LISTED MIA. REMAINS BADLY MUTILATED BY EXPLOSION. WILL BE EVACUATED TO 3/1 BAS. BODY LOCATED AT EAST END OF BRIDGE ON RIVER BOTTOM.

4. 201635H CO I 3/1 CP SEC (AT 877867) TWO VN CHILDREN RET'D M-33 TO MARINES. REWARDED CHILDREN.

5. 201800H CAP 2-8-3 CP (AT 902819) VN MALE ABOUT 6 YEARS OLD SET OFF EXP BELIEVED TO BE GRENADE. CAP 2-8-3 CHECKED AREA AND BELIEVE CHILD KILLED WHEN PICKING UP GRENADE.

6. 202040H CAP 2-8-3 BOD AMB (AT 917859) REC'D 10-15 RDS SA FIRE. RET'D SA, AW, AND 81 MM WP/HB. ENEMY WITHDREW TO WEST. CHECKED AREA WITH NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#423

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	5	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 5D BR, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 192345H TO 200030H CO K 3/7 COMBAT BASE (AT 875475) RECD SA, AV, MORTARS OF UNK SIZE AND ~~QUANTITIES~~ (AT 885482) AND (AT 877477) RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA ~~AND~~ WIA (EVAC) AND (1) WIA (MINOR). SPOOKY WORKING AREA ~~NEW~~. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.
2. 200945H CAP 2-2-1 SQD SEC (AT 936556) OBS APPROX 35 ENEMY FIRED SA AND CALLED FIRE MISSION. NEG EVIDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
3. 201230H TO 201315H CO K 3/7 PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 909485) DETONATED 2 AP MINES RESULTING IN 3 WIA'S. MED EVACED WIA'S.
4. 201330H CO K 3/1 SQD COMBAT PATROL (AT 944555) PATROL CALLED BL MIA MISSION ON SUSPECTED ENEMY POSITION AND RD LANDED CLOSE BY, CAUSING (4) WIA (MINOR). TREATED WIA'S AND CONTINUED PATROL. WILL INVESTIGATE CAUSE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 433

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	6	OF 6		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. HQ CO, 7TH MARINES

1. 201150H HQ CO 7TH MARINES (AT 962612) WHILE DUMPING TRASH  
VN TRUCK DETONATED AT MINE RESULTING IN (4) VN WIA. MED EVACUATED  
WIA'S TO RAS.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS.

GP-4

BT



DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY).

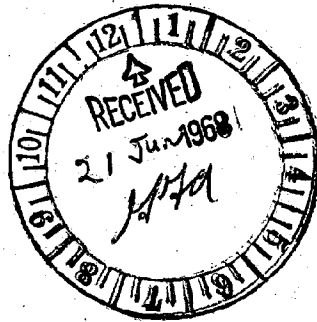
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 433

(2)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						5	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

7. 231945H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) OBS 12 EN IN GROUPS OF 5 AND 7  
 MOVING SOUTH W/PACKS, AND WERE (AT 959582, AT 959585). FIRED  
 80MM VT. EN DISPERSED INTO TRAILLINE.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#433

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV-FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WANDERLANSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>W. A. MILLER</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <i>21 JUNE 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	<i>1</i>	<i>OF 3</i>		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	<i>211617Z</i>	ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

OG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #434 PERIOD COVERED 210001H TO 212400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 5D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES.

2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES ASSUMED OPCON OF CO K (-) 3/1 EFFECTIVE 211100H

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#434

*D*

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	2	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 202010H TO 202315H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 913698), (AT 902692), (AT 906687). OBS 15 ENEMY WITH WEAPONS. ENGAGED WITH 81 MM AND 60 MM. ENEMY FLED EAST. AMB WENT TO CHECK AREA TRIPPED AP MINE RESULTING IN (2) WIA (EVAC). REACTION SQD DISPATCHED TRIPPED AP MINE RESULTING IN (6) WIA (EVAC). UNITS STARTED BACK TOWARD HILL 10 AND HIT MINE RESULTING IN (3) WIA (1) EVAC AND (2) (MINOR). TOTAL CASUALTIES (9) WIA (EVAC AND (2) WIA (MINOR).

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#434

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF 5		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES

1. 210915H CAP 2-8-3 SQD CMET PATROL (AT 919832) FOUND ONE SPIDER HOLE WITH (2) CHICOM GRENADES, 1 AK-47 MAG AND PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. FORWARDED TO BN S-2.

2. 211930H CO I 3/1 CP (AT 923848) VN GIRL TURNED IN (1) WHITE STAR CLUSTER, (1) M-26 GRENADE, AND 150 RDS OF 45 CAL AMMO, TO MARINE AT GARBAGE DUMP. REWARDED VN.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#434

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR.	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 202355H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D 10 TO 20 RDS SA FROM EST 10 ENEMY (AT 944578). FIRED 50 CAL AND CALLED FIRE MISSION.

2. 210001H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 965605) REC'D SA FIRE (AT 965600). RETURNED FIRE.

3. 210945H CO L 3/7 PLAT BRIDGE SEC (AT 965606) (AT 963601) REC'D 10 RDS OF SHIPER FIRE FROM TREELINE.

4. 211000H CAP 2-2-4 CMBT BASE (AT 863577) (AT 820543) VN MALE WAS BROUGHT TO THEIR POSITION WITH WOUNDS OVER BODY. MED EVACED.

5. 211610H CO K 3/7 PLAT RD SWP (AT 910502) DETONATED (1) 81 MM AP MINE RESULTING IN (1) USMC KIA AND (2) USMC WIA. MED EVACED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

7434

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		5	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
			ACTION						
			INFO						

D. HEADQUARTERS CO., 7TH MARINES

1. (LATE ENTRY) 201545H HQ CO 7TH MAR (AT 964612) RESUPPLY HELO FOR 26TH MAR DROPPED EXTERNAL LOAD OF AMMO (AT 956620). THREE BOATS CAME UP RIVER AND PEOPLE RAN AND STARTED PICKING UP AMMO. FIRED WARNING RDS AND PEOPLE CONTINUED PICKING UP AMMO. FIRED AGAIN AND (1) MALE OBS TO FALL. ~~HE WAS~~ HIT BASKET CAUSING SECONDARY EXPLOSION CAUSING (2) MORE PEOPLE TO FALL. ALL PEOPLE WERE DRAGGED BACK TO BOATS. AMMO WAS DESTROYED IN PLACE.

2. 210615H HQ CO 7TH MAR SQD (+) PATROL (AT 962622) DISCOVERED

3 RDS OF 4.2" WHICH <sup>WERE</sup> DROPPED BY HELICOPTER. BLEW IN PLACE.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#434

(B)

TOP  
92/0015H  
Hagdale

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>S. M. SAMPSON</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES				
DATE <i>22 JUN 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR <i>1458</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>22 1653Z</i>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
 INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #435 PERIOD COVERED 220001H TO 222400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

- 1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST
- 2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

- 1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
- 2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
- 4. CO K (+) 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES
- 5. 7TH MARINES RESUMED OPCON OF 3D BN (-) (REIN) FROM 26TH

DISTRIBUTION:  
 (PAGE ONE) MARINES EFFECTIVE 221400H.

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

*Rec'd AT 230050H  
 JUN 68*

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)
-----------------------

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#435

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2170-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
					2			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:
  - A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:
    - 1. 222030H 1/7 CP (AT 923690) WHILE FIRING 81MM H&I FIRED  
(AT 911685) OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION SUSPECTED FROM BOOBY TRAP.  
CONTINUED H&I FIRES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#435

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE 3 OF 3		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES:

- (LATE ENTRY) 211930H CO L 3/1 CP (AT 898812) VN BOY WOUNDED BY BOX MINE FUSE WAS MEDEVACED FOR FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#435

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(When filled in)

DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	4 OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**G. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 211940H CO K 3/7 CP AN HSA (AT 8764760) RECD 2 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE (AT 885479). RET'D 81mm ~~AND~~ OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

2. 220820H CAP 2-2-4 CP (AT 863572) (AT 790579) VN WOMAN WAS BROUGHT INTO THEIR UNIT WITH WOUNDS CAUSED BY ARTY. CORPSMAN ADVISED <sup>EMER</sup> ~~AND~~ MEDEVACED.

3. 220955H CO L 3/7 PLAT CONVOY SCTY (AT 925529) (AT 921527) RECD 10 SNIPER RDS AND 1 x 60MM MORT. RET'D FIRE W/NEG RESULTS <sup>EVIDENCE</sup> OF CASUALTIES.

4. 221120H CO A 1/7 RD SWP SCTY (AT 818550) TRK DETONATED 30 LB AT MINE RESULTING IN THE LOSS OF LEFT TRACK. RETRIEVED TO HILL 65.

5. 221412H CO A 1/7 RD SWP SCTY (AT 827557) TRK DETONATED AT MINE RESULTING IN THE LOSS OF 1 TRK AND 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

~~TRK DEST BY ORDER OF CONVOY COMDR.~~

6. 221425H 3/7 14 OPERATOR (AIRBORNE) (AT 835532) GUNSHIP OBS 2 EN SAMBANS AND DEST W/275 RRTS. RESULTED IN 3 EN KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(When filled in)

#435

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE <input type="text"/> PAGES				
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

7. 221530H CAP 2-9-1 CP (AT 867484) (AT 847496) OBS 16 EN.

C/F/M W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#435

13



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>A. I. WANCZAKO SKI</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>S. M. CAMPSON</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>23 JUN 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR <b>-481</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>231623Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIT REP #436 PERIOD COVERED 230000H TO 232400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAINTENANCE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAINTENANCE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

2. CO N 3/1 CONTINUE UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

3. 3D BN, 7th MARINES PASSED OPCON CO A 1/7 TO 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

4. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES PASSED OPCON CO K (-) 3/1 TO 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

5. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES PASSED OPCON PLAT CO K TO 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

*Re DAT 240020H  
JUN 68*

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 436

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 222030H CAP 2-1-5 CP (AT 945664) REC'D 1 H-79

HD AND SA HDG FROM ESTIMATED KN SQD (AT 942665) RESULTING IN

1 H-79 WIA MINOR. RES'D FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA W/NO FINDINGS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#436

5

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		3 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

W

- B. 3D BK, <sup>1ST</sup> 7TH MARINES:
- 220007H CO L 3/1 SQD AMB AND CAP 2-8-3 PFL (AT 897813)  
SWP THROUGH VILLAGE DUE TO POSSIBLE ACTIVITY OBS BY THESE  
2 UNITS. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RESULTS.
  - 231155H CO L 3/1 RESUPPLY TRK (AT 900805) DETONATED  
UNK TYPE MINE RESULTING IN 7 USMC WIA (EVAC). TRK RESCUED  
TO HILL 190.
  - 231400H (FOLLOW UP TO 230007H) S-2, S-5, ARVN AND KIT  
CARSON SCOUTS. SEARCHED AREA (AT 897813) W/NEG RESULTS  
CONCERNING VC ACTIVITIES AND LOUD SPEAKER IN REFUGEE CAMP.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

(GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#436

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		4 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)			PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 222200H CAP 2-2-2 CP (AT 942582) REC'D APPROX 45 RDS SA FROM ESTIMATED 4 BN (AT 942583). FIRED SA, 50 CAL., AND 81MM HR. AREA SEARCHED W/NEG FINDINGS.
2. 230900H CAP 2-2-4 CBT BASE (AT 863572) (AT 849553) VII FEMALE BROUGHT INTO POS WITH FRAGMENTATION FROM VC AP DEVICE.
3. 231120H CO I 3/7 S.D RD SWP SCTY (AT 855568) MARINE FELL IN SNIDER HOLE AND FRACTURED WRIST. SENT TO BAS.
4. 231130H CO I 3/7 S.D RD SWP SCTY (AT 852565) PD 1 x 5 LB BOX BOMB. BOMBS BLEW IN PLACE.
5. 231635H CO I 3/7 ~~HEAD COMPANY~~ SCTY (AT 855568) TRK ENROUTE TO HILL 65 FR HILL 52. LEFT S.IDE OF TRK CAUSE OPENED RESULTING IN 9 UNDS <sup>MBC</sup> ~~VIA~~. EVAC TO BAS.
6. 231840H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) RDS HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE W/45 CALIBER PISTOL WOUNDING HIMSELF IN LEG. WILL MEDEVAC ON ROUTINE BASIS.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

(B)

#436

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>L. I. WARCZAKOWSKI</i>	DRAFTED BY <i>S. M. SANDSON</i>	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES				
DATE <i>24 JUL 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OF				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
<i>509</i>	<i>241807Z</i>	ACTION			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			
		INFO				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #437 PERIOD COVERED 240001H TO 242400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

2. CO H 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

4. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

*REC'D AT 2502054  
JUN 68*

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#437

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
								2	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		DENCE							
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 232045H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 929679) REC'D 1

INCOMING GREN RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (MINOR). RET'D FIRE W/  
SA AND SEARCHED AREA W/NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

2. 240015H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 953675) REC'D APPROX 7 MORT

EDS 75 MTRS SOUTH OF POS. CALLED CHECK FIRE AND CONTINUED ON ROUTE.

3. 240630H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 912698) DETONATED UNK TYPE AP

MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVACED 0714H.

4. 241147H CO B 1/7 SQD CBT (AT 907686) FD 1 AP MINE W/TRIP

WIRE DETONATOR. BLEW IN PLACE.

5. 241200H CO C 1/7 SQD CBT PTL (AT 906686) FD 2 AP DEVICES

CONSISTING OF C-RATION CANS W/C-4 CONNECTED TO TRIP WIRE. BLEW  
IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#437

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES			
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF				
					3				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 232230H CAP 2-8-5 SQD AMB (AT 920848) DETAINED  
1 VN MALE AGED 17 W/ID CARD THAT WAS QUESTIONABLE. WILL RETURN  
TO CP FOR INTERROGATION.
2. 240845H CAP 2-7-5 SQD CBT PTL (AT 923845) (AT 901862). OBS  
3 VC MOVING WEST TO NW. C/F/M.
3. 241000H (FOLLOW UP TO 232230H) S-2, ARVN INTERPRETERS. (AT  
920848). DETAINEE UPON INTERROGATION PROVED TO BE INNOCENT CIVILIAN.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT):

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#437

2

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-26A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	4	OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BUL, 7TH MARINES:

1. 240920H CO M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) (AT 927518) MARINE DETONATED M-79 AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

2. 241300H CO L 3/7 RD SWP SCTY (AT 834560) TK DETONATED 50 LB AT MINE RESULTING LOSS OF TRACK, DAMAGE TO SUSPENSION SYSTEM, AND 2 USMC WIA (MINOR). WILL RETRIEVE TK TO HILL 65.

3. 241310H H&S CO 3/7 (AT 915582) OBS 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS CARRYING RIFLES W/PACKS MOVING EAST IN TREELINE.

C/F/M. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN FEATURES.

4. 241725H CO A 3D PLAT AMTRACK (AT 836562) HIT AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA (1 EVAC, 1 MINOR) AND AMTRACK LOADED W/105 RDS CATCHING FIRE AND BLOCKING RD W/RDS EXPLODING. CAN NOT BE MOVED AT THIS TIME.

5. 241930H 3/7 CP (AT 915582) OBS 20 EN W/PACKS AND WPNS MOVING SOUTH. (AT 959585). C/F/M, 155 AND 81MM. COULD NOT OBS RESULTS OF MISSION.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 437

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE-	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		DENCE			IMMEDIATE			
		ACTION						
		INFO						

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#437

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV: 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>A. I. WANDZAKOWSKI</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>S. M. SAMPSON</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>25 JUNE 68</b>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	<b>1</b>	OF		
MESSAGE NR <b>526</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>251708Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: C 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #438 PERIOD COVERED 250001H TO 252400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAINEAKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAINEAKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (-) (BRIIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

2. CO H 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

4. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#438

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
					2			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 251830H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 904698) MARINE DETONATED 1 AP DEVICE CONSISTING OF C-4 IN C-RATION CAN W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA (EVAC).

2. 251930H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 902698) DETONATED 1 AP DEVICE CONSISTING OF CHICOM W/WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (MINOR). REMAINED IN FIELD.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#438

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	
						3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES:

1. 251330H CAP 2-7-5 (AT 925867) XEN [REDACTED] CHIEF BROUGHT

IN 2 CIVILIANS WHO CLAIM TO HAVE BEEN WOUNDED BY FRIENDLY

MORT FIRE. CIVILIANS TAKEN TO PLC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#438

(23)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

1. 30 00L, 7TH MARINES  
 1. (LATE ENTRY) 242530H CO H 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) CBT BASE  
 (AT 925531) IN FLOATED BAMBOO RAFT W/EXPLOSIVES DOWN STREAM  
 TO THE FERRY AT LIBERTY BRIDGE. RAFT STRUCK FERRY AND DAMAGED  
 3 FORECAST. BRIDGE REPAIRED.
2. 250730H CO H 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) CBT BASE (AT 925531) VN MALE  
 APPROACHED MARINES AT PHU LOC 6. DETAINED MALE AND FORWARDED  
 TO THE S-2.
3. 251505H CO H 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) RD SCY (AT 813550) REC'D 1 X  
 COMB MORE FROM THE DIRECTION.
4. 251600H CAP 2-9-2 CP (AT 865494) OBS 6 IN IN TRAILING (AT  
 851497). C/P/M AND TERRAIN FEATURES OBLSCURED RESULT.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#438

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(When filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF 5			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

S 7. 252035H CAP 2-2-2 (AT 942582) WHILE CONDUCTING GAS DRILLS  
2 FF'S SUFFERED FROM EXCESSIVE GAS. MEDEVACED FF'S.

D. HQ CO 7TH MARINES

1. 251530H HQ CO 7TH MAR (AT 963625) FD 4 AP DEVICES. BLEW  
IN PLACE.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

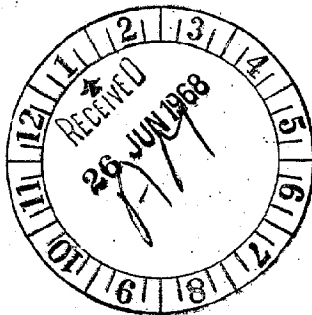
DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (When filled in)

#438

(B)



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>[Signature]</i>	DRAFTED BY S. M. SAMPSON	PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES				
DATE 26 JUN 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	OP				
MESSAGE NR 540	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 26 1622Z	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIF REP #439 PERIOD COVERED 260001H TO 262400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATION: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

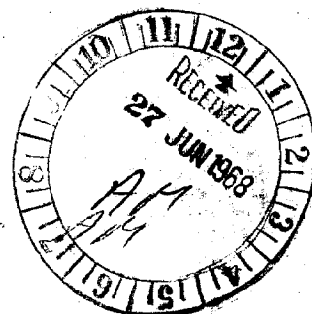
1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

4. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE



DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

*Rec'd AT 270020H*

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 439



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		2	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 252130H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 964697) (AT 966697) OBS 6 EN. FIRED SA. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED BLOOD TRAILS AND POSSIBLE MORT POS.

2. 260822H CO D 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 953667) FD 5 HOMEMADE AP MINES. DEST.

3. 261850H CO B 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 896717) POINT MAN DET 1 AP CHICOM GREN W/TRIP WIRE ACROSS TRAIL RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 1858H.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 439

(B)

OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-60)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						3		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES:**

1. 261130H CAP 2-8-2 CP (AT 900797) VEHICLE DETONATED AN AT MINE. NO CASUALTIES. RECOVERED VEHICLE TO HILL 190.

2. 261940H CAP 2-7-5 SQD CBT (AT 918843) OBS 3 EN MOVING (AT 915858). CALLED 81MM MISSION AND CHECKED AREA FINDING FOOTPRINTS BUT NEG EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

3. 262030H CAP 2-8-3H (AT 895814) REC'D SA AND GREEN WHILE CHECKING REFUGEE VILLAGE. RET'D FIRE AND CALLED 81MM ILLUM. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NEG EN CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 439

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
					4			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 261625H CO K 3/7 CBT BASE (AT 874477) OBS 1 BN (AT 859502).

C/F/M RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA.

D. HQ CO 7TH MARINES

1. 261230H HQ CO 7TH MAR SCTY PLAT (AT 963624) DETAINED 1 VCS

MALE. FORWARDED TO REGT S-2.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 439

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>L. WARCZEKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY <i>E. M. SAMSON</i>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <i>27 JUN 68</i>	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR <i>554</i>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <i>271620Z</i>	PRECEDENCE ACTION INFO	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE <i>X</i>	PRIORITY <i>X</i>	ROUTINE	DEFERRED

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: CG 1ST MBR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #440 PERIOD COVERED 270001H TO 272400H

A. DIV 0 5480.1A

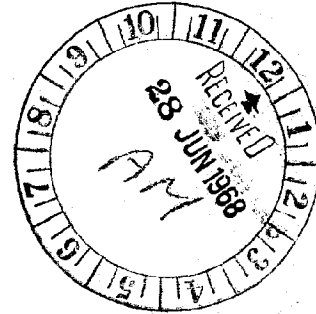
1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION HAMELUKE THRUST
2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE HAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 5TH MARINES
4. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE



DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#440

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

3. BULL UNIT CONTACT:

1. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

10 1. (LATE ENTRY) 261145H CAP 2-4-3 PTH CB/PCL (AT 957698) OBS  
2 EN IN TREE LINE. ENGAGED W/SA AND M-79. WHILE SEARCHING AREA  
MARINE DET 1 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC VIA MEDEVAC. SEARCH  
DISCLOSED 2 VC KIA AND 1 M-2 CARBINE.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 262245H CO A 1/7 CP (AT 904718) TOWER REPORTS  
8-10 MGS SA FIRE (AT 899716). FIRED 81MM HE. SA FIRE CEASED.

3. 270100H CO D 1/7 SQD AND (AT 962668) RECD THREE GREEN RE-  
SULTING IN 1 USMC VIA EVAC. RECD M-26. SEARCHED AREA W/  
NO EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#440

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D MI, 1ST MARINES:

1. 271545H CO I 3/4 PTM (-) GBT PTL (AT 923861) VN GIRL

TORNED IN 2 N-36 MAG. REWARDED GIRL.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#490

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

0. 30 IN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 270745H CO H 3/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT HD SWP SCOTY (AT 925521)

DEP N-86 AP MINE RESULTING IN 2 USMC KIA (MIA).

2. 271100H CO K 3/7 (OPCON 3/7) PTH OP (AT 966393) PD 1 x 60

IN AND 1 x 8281 AP MINE. DEST.

3. 271130H CO K 3/7 PLAT HD SWP SCOTY (AT 908906) (AT 920503)

FF W/HD SWP DETAINED 15 IN FOR INTERROGATION. TOOK DETAINEES

TO AN HOA S-2.

4. 271255H CO K 3/7 PERIM SCOTY (AT 874477) (AT 859902) OIS

3 IN CARRYING WPNS. C/T/M RESULTING IN 3 KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#490

(2)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		5 OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

D. HQ CO 7TH MARINES:

1. 271130H HQ CO 7TH MAR SQD CBT (AT 957627) FD POSSIBLE MORT

SITE. DEST.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

CP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

CB

#440



**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 28 JUN 68		ROUTED BY NORRIS		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES
MESSAGE NR 591		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) 281648Z		OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	DEFERRED
PRECEDENCE		FLASH	EMERGENCY	ROUTINE		
ACTION						
INFO						

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV  
 INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

**CONFIDENTIAL**

SIT REP #441 PERIOD COVERED 280001H TO 282400H

A. DIV O 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

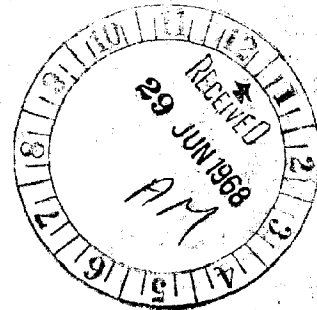
1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

4. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

5. 3D BN, 7TH MAR ASSUMED OPCON CO D 1/7 EFFECTIVE 281000H



DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

# 441

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

DATE		FROM/TO		ROUTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES
						CHECKED BY	2	OF
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 272100H (FOLLOW UP TO 271950H) 7TH MARINES

S-2 (AT 937683) FURTHER INVESTIGATION INDICATED DIGGING CAME FROM INSIDE VILLAGE. NO OTHER INDICATIONS OF EN LOCATED THEREIN. RF'S AT HIEU DUC HQ FIRED 60MM INTO VILLAGE. 1/7 WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. (LATE ENTRY) 272345H CAP 2-1-2 CP (AT 930707) REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ESTIMATED 2 EN AT (AT 927704). C/F/M 81MM. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.

3. 290700H CO D 1/7 SQD RD SWP SCTY (AT 945663) FD 1 x 30 LB BOX MINE. REMOVED AND DISARMED.

4. 281840H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 905680) MARINE DETONATED 1 AP DEVICE CONSISTING OF C-4 AND TRIP WIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC (EVAC).

5. 281840H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 924666) MARINE DET 2 AP DEVICES RESULTING IN 1 WIA (MINOR). SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO FURTHER

MINES.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#441

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BR, 1ST MARINES:

1. 220510H CO I (-) 3/1 BRIDGE SGT (AT 927045) ARMY ENGRS ON NORTH SIDE OF NAMO BRIDGE CALLED CO I BRIDGE SGT, STATING THEY OBS INDIVIDUAL RUN BEHIND SAND DUNE (AT 952042). C/F/M 612H ILLUM AND CHECKED AREA W/SEARCH LIGHT W/NO FINDINGS OF EN ACTIVITY.
2. 220730H CAP 2 3-3 CP (AT 900877) EP DETONATED AP MINE. NEDEVICED.
3. 221545H CO I 3/1 SQD CBT (AT 919041) FD 1 M-26 TYPE AP DEVICE. BEST IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#441

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

G. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

COM 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) REPORTED

W 1. 280900H CO D 7TH ENGRS RD SWP (AT 916515) DETONATED

AP MINE RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC).

2. 281855H 3/7 CP TOWER (AT 916583) OBS 20-50 EN (AT 945559)

W/HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES DRESSED IN DARK GREY AND BROWN KHAKIS  
MOVING SW. C/F/M 81MM AND CONDUCTED TOT ON AREA. COULD NOT  
OBS DUE TO TREELINE.

3. 281930H CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) CP (AT 880578) 1 VN FEMALE

BROUGHT TO BAS FOR TREATMENT OF FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS BELIEVED  
TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY PREMATURE ARTY AIR BURST. S-5 NOTIFIED.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#441

(B)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

						PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGES	PAGES
						CHECKED BY	OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

**D. HQ CO 7TH MARINES:**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 271700H (FOLLOW UP TO 271130H) 7TH MAR S-2 (AT 957627) AFTER DEBRIEFING PATROL, SITE WAS DETERMINED NOT TO BE MORT POS. HOLE FB 2'X2'X2' WAS POSSIBLE BOMB CRATER.
2. (LATE ENTRY) 271930H 7TH MAR CP (AT 965615) VN MALE, AGE 25, WAS BROUGHT TO HILL 55 BY 2 VN CIVILIANS. WOUNDED VN HAD NO ID CARD. MEDEVACED VN TO NSA. 2 CIVILIANS DETAINED FOR INTERROGATION.

**E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS:**

GP-4  
BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#44/

*B*

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <b>A. J. WANCZAKOWSKI</b>		DRAFTED BY <b>G. G. NORRIS</b>		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE <b>29 JUN 68</b>	TOR/TOD.	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR <b>609</b>	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT) <b>2591650Z</b>	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION			<b>X</b>			
		INFO				<b>X</b>		

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/1, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #442 PERIOD COVERED 290001H TO 292400H

A. DIV O 3400.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (←) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES

2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

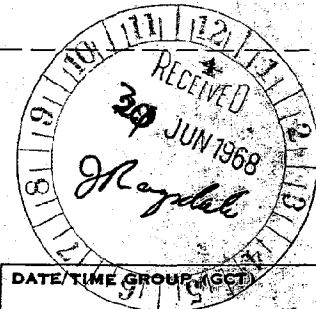
3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 5TH MARINES

4. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

5. CO D 3/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#442

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		
						8 OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
607	291650Z	ACTION						
		INFO						

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. (LATE ENTRY) 282320H DISTRICT HQ HIEU DOC (AT 929689)

REC'D APPROX 60 HRS SA FIRE (AT 926688). REQUESTED NO SUPPORT.

2. 291200H CO C 1/7 8QB CBT (AT 990678) MARINE DET CHICOM GREEN

AP HUNG, RESULTING IN 1 USMC EVAC.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 442

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-2BA (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE	PAGES			
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR		DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)		PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
				ACTION						
				INFO						

**1. 3D BR, 1ST MARINES:**

1. (LATE ENTRY) 280930H (FOLLOW UP TO 280730H) CAP 2-8-5 (AT 960877) FALSE INJURY REPORTED BY PF REVEALS IT WAS OF DIFFERENT ORIGIN.

2. 291430H CO L 3/1 CBT SQD (AT 918830) WAS TOLD BY VILLAGERS THAT A VN MALE HAD BEEN ASSASSINATED. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. FD 1 TUNNEL AND DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

#442



NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES:

1. 290015H 3/7 CP (AT 915584) REC'D APPROX 9 HDS 82/60MM RESULTING IN 2 USMC WIA EVAC. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE.
2. 290100H CO K 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) BRIDGE SCTY (AT 967604) REC'D 25 HD SA FIRE AND 3 INCOMING MORT HDS. C/T/H (AT 968604).
3. 290120H CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) (AT 883578) HILL 65 REC'D 6 INCOMING MORT HDS. REC'D COUNT R MORT FIRE (AT 898608).
4. 290405H CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) (AT 883578) HILL 65 REC'D 4 HDS 60MM. FIR'D COUNTER MORT FIRE (AT 890554).
5. 290800H CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SCTY (AT 895568) FD 1x60 LB BOX MINE. BLEW IN PLACE.
6. 291015H CO M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SCTY (AT 915511) MARINE DET CHICOM GREEN AP DEVICE, RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA EVAC.
7. 291100H CO K 3/1 SQD PTL (OPCON 3/7) (AT 887559) VN BOY BROUGHT PTL 1 CHICOM GREEN. DEST.
8. 291345H CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) RD SWP SCTY (AT 829551) FD 1x 40 LB BOX MINE. DEST.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#442

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- 9. 291415H CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT HD SWP SCTY (AT 824553)  
MARINE DET AP DEVICE RESULTING IN 1 USMC EVAC.
- 10. 291845H H&S CO 3/7 (AT 915582) OBS 3 EN FROM TOWER  
(AT 998987). C/F/M AID UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRAIN.
- 11. 291935H H&S CO 3/7 (AT 915582) OBS 12 EN FROM TOWER (AT  
949559). C/F/M. UNABLE TO OBS RESULTS DUE TO TERRELINE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#442

(B)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF			
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. HQ CO 7TH MARINES:

- 1. SMOOTHER HQ CO 7TH MAR PERIM SGTY (AT 975615) PERIM REC'D
- 4 HDS ON B-40 RKT FIRE AND SA FIRE RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA AND
- 2 USMC WIA. RETURNED FIRE.

E. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON OPERATIONS

GP-4

RE

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#442

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY <i>A. I. WARSZAKOWSKI</i>		DRAFTED BY J. C. BAGGETT		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE 1	PAGES OF 5		
DATE 30 JUNE 68	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY				
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
	30/1607Z	ACTION			X			
		INFO				X		

FROM: 7TH MARINES  
TO: 00 1ST MAR DIV  
INFO: 1/7, 3/1, 3/7, 5TH MARINES, 27TH MARINES  
BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SJT REP #443 PERIOD COVERED 300001H TO 302400H

A. DIV 0 3480.1A

1. MAJOR OPERATIONS: OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

2. SIGNIFICANT SMALL UNIT CONTACT: NONE

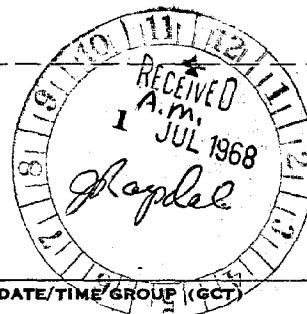
3. PLANS:

A. PLANS: CONTINUE OPERATION MAMELUKE THRUST

B. HIGHLIGHTS:

1. 3D BN (-) (REIN), 5TH MARINES CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 7TH MARINES
2. CO M 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
3. CO A 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 5TH MARINES
4. CO K 3/1 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES
5. CO D 1/7 CONTINUES UNDER OPCON 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

4. SPECIAL OPERATIONS: NONE  
DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)



DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

# 443

(D)

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.		PAGE		PAGES	
DATE		TOR/TOD		ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY		OF	
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED	
		ACTION							
		INFO							

5. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1ST BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 301815H CO C 1/7 SQD AMB (AT 908696) POINT MAN DISCOVERED

AP DEVICE BURIED IN TRAIL. DESTROYED IN PLACE.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#443

13

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	3	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECE- DENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

B. 3D BN, 1ST MARINES:

NO CONTACT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#443

NAVAL MESSAGE  
OPNAV FORM 210-28A (REV. 3-81)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE	TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY		CHECKED BY	OF	5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

C. 3D BN, 7TH MARINES

1. 300900H CO M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 928518) REC'D  
(6) INCOMING SNIPER RDS (AT 927518). RET'D FIRE. SEARCHED AREA  
WITH NEG FINDINGS OF ENEMY CASUALTIES.
2. 300800H CO M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 925552)  
DETONATED AP MINE RESULTING IN (2) USMC WIA (EVAC).
3. 300900H CAP 2-2-2 CMBT BASE (AT 943583) VN BOY BROUGHT (1) 105  
HE RD . REWARDED B Y AND DESTROYED ROUND.
4. 301130H CO M 3/1 (OPCON 3/7) CO RD SWP SEC (AT 916517) MARINE  
TRIPPED (1) AP DEVICE RESULTING IN (4) USMC WIA EVAC.
- W 5. 301145H CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 839561) FOUND  
(1) 40 LB MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
6. 301230H CO D 1/7 (OPCON 3/7) PLAT RD SWP SEC (AT 847563) FOUND  
(1) 40 LB MINE. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
- W 7. 301429H <sup>Co K</sup> ~~CP~~ CP (AT 875476) SPOTTED (6) VC AT (AT 859502)  
WITH PACES AND MOVING S/W TO N/E. CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM RESULTING  
IN (1) ENEMY KIA.

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

#443

(B)

MESSAGE  
FORM 2110-28A (REV. 3-61)

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
(when filled in)

RELEASED BY		DRAFTED BY		PHONE EXT. NR.	PAGE	PAGES		
DATE		TOR/TOD	ROUTED BY	CHECKED BY	5	OF 5		
MESSAGE NR	DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)	PRECEDENCE	FLASH	EMERGENCY	OPERATIONAL IMMEDIATE	PRIORITY	ROUTINE	DEFERRED
		ACTION						
		INFO						

- W 8. 301645H <sup>Co K</sup> ~~AT HOA~~ CP (AT 875476) SPOTTED (9) ENEMY WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM WITH NEG RESULT.
- W 9. 301700H <sup>Co K</sup> ~~AT HOA~~ CP (AT 875476) SPOTTED (3) VC MOVING S/W TO N/E. CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 MM RESULTING IN (3) ENEMY KIA.
10. 301830H CO K CP (AT 876476) OBS (20) ENEMY WITH PACKS AND WPNS AT (AT 863502). CALLED FIRE MISSION 81 mm RESULTING IN 2 ENEMY KIA.

D. WEATHER HAD NO SIGNIFICANT EFFECTS ON OPERATIONS:

GP-4

BT

DISTRIBUTION:  
(PAGE ONE ONLY)

DATE/TIME GROUP (GCT)

REPRODUCTION OF CLASSIFIED MESSAGES IN WHOLE OR IN PART IS PROHIBITED EXCEPT WITH PERMISSION OF ISSUING OFFICE

**CONFIDENTIAL** (when filled in)

(B)



## HEADQUARTERS

1st Marine Division (Main), MAF  
 FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

**SECRET**

3/JUL/68

3400

Ser No: 00232-68

JUL 17 1968

**SECRET**

**From:** Commanding General  
**To:** Commander, United States Military Assistance Command, Vietnam  
 (Attn: MACJ 343) APO, U. S. Forces 96222  
**Via:** Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force  
**Subj:** Combat After Action Report, Operation ALLEN BROOK (U)  
**Ref:** (a) COMUSMACV Dir 335-8  
**Encl:** (1) Subject Report

1. In accordance with reference (a), enclosure (1) is submitted.

2. Operation ALLEN BROOK is a search and clear operation currently being conducted in DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and DUY XUYEN Districts, QUANG NAM Province. ALLEN BROOK began on 4 May 1968 as an unnamed two company sweep. On 7 May 1968 when significant contact was made, additional forces were committed. The controlling Headquarters for the period of this interim report, 4 May to 17 May 1968, was the 7th Marines. On 18 May 1968, control was passed to the 27th Marines.

3. Contact was anticipated with elements of the 7th Battalion, 3rd NVA Regiment and local force units. BO HOI has been a traditional staging and harbor area for enemy forces in the DA HANG area. During the period 5 to 15 May 1968 contact was characterized by harassing small arms and mortar fires and fluid guerilla tactics. On the 16th contact was made with elements of the newly infiltrated 2d Battalion, 36th Regiment, 308th Division, NVA and there was a marked shift to more conventional tactics by the enemy. In subsequent engagements the enemy defended, or attacked by fire from defensive positions, with no discernable offensive maneuver.

4. The night movement of 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines on 16 May 1968 surprised the enemy units and preempted a planned VC/NVA attack on DA HANG. Operation ALLEN BROOK has been continued to destroy enemy fortifications and caches in the area while denying him the use of this traditional safe haven.

C. A. YOUNG

S &amp; C FILES

REPRODUCTION

1st MARINE DIVISION, FPO

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS  
 DD FORM 5200-10

68 2779

**SECRET****SECRET**

S & C FILES  
HEADQUARTERS  
1ST MARINE DIVISION

68 2517

Copy 11 of 11

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS  
7th Marines  
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
FPO San Francisco, California 96602

3:AIW:rat  
3480  
27 Jun 68

From: Commanding Officer  
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF  
Subj: Combat Operations After Action Report

Ref: (a) DivO 3480.1A  
(b) Maps: Vietnam, 1:50,000 AMS Series L7014  
Sheet 6640 IV

7thMar S&C Log Nr. 6326-68 Copy# 11/20
---

Encl: (1) Recapitulation of Supplies Issued

1. Name and Type of Operation. Operation ALLEN BROOK was a 7th Marines (-) (Rein) search and clear operation.
2. Dates of Operation. 040500H to 171910H May 68.
3. Location. Dai Loc, Dien Ban, and Duy Xuyen Districts, Quang Nam Province, RVN.
4. Command Headquarters. 7th Marines
5. Reporting Officer. Colonel Reverdy M. Hall, Commanding Officer, 7th Marines.
6. Task Organization

a. 040500H - 071319H May 1968

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol MUELLER

H&S Co (-)

Co A, 7th Mar

Co E, 7th Mar

Co G, 7th Mar

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Det, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)

FO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

Det, 1st Recon Bn

Det, 9th ITT

SECRET

b. 071320H - 081259H May 1968

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol MUELLER

H&amp;S Co (-)

Co K, 7th Mar

Co E, 7th Mar

Co G, 7th Mar

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Det, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)

FO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

Det, 1st Recon Bn

Det, 9th ITT

c. 081300H - 130659H May 1968

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol MUELLER

H&amp;S Co (-)

Co A, 7th Mar

Co E, 7th Mar

Co K, 7th Mar

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)

Det, 1st Engr Bn

Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)

FO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar

Det, 1st Recon Bn

Det, 9th ITT

d. 130700H - 151759H May 1968

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

2d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol MUELLER

H&amp;S Co (-)

Co A, 7th Mar

Co E, 7th Mar

Co K, 7th Mar

Co I, 27th Mar

SECRET

Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)  
 Det, 1st Engr Bn  
 Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)  
 PO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar  
 Det, 1st Recon Bn  
 Det, 9th ITT

e. 151800H - 171159H May 68

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol BARNARD

H&S Co (-)  
 Co A, 7th Mar  
 Co G, 7th Mar  
 Co I, 27th Mar  
 Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)  
 Det, 1st Engr Bn  
 Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)  
 PO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar  
 Det, 1st Recon Bn  
 Det, 9th ITT

f. 171200H - 171910H May 1968

7th Mar (-) (Rein)

Col HALL

Hq Co (-)

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 7th Mar

LtCol BARNARD

H&S Co (-)  
 Co A, 7th Mar  
 Co G, 7th Mar  
 Co I, 27th Mar  
 Det, 1st SP Bn (HST)  
 Det, 1st Engr Bn  
 Det, Hq Co, 7th Mar (Scout/Sniper)  
 PO Teams, 3d Bn, 11th Mar  
 Det, 1st Recon Bn  
 Det, 9th ITT

3d Bn (-) (Rein), 27th Mar

LtCol WOODHAM

H&S Co (-)  
 Co K, 27th Mar

SECRET

SECRET

Co L, 27th Mar  
 Det, 1st SP BN (HST)  
 Det, 1st Engr Bn  
 FO Teams, 2d Bn, 13th Mar  
 Det, 1st Recon Bn

7. Supporting Forcesa. Artillery

(1) Direct support was provided by 3d Battalion, 11th Marines. Battery Q, 11th Marines was assigned the mission of reinforcing 3d Battalion, 11th Marines, and Battery K, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines was assigned General Support/Reinforcing of 3d Battalion, 11th Marines.

(2) Mortar Battery displaced to vicinity (AT 928539) on 3 May 1968 and was joined by Battery I on 4 May 1968 to form Battery Group I. Initially, Battery K and the 155mm howitzers (towed) of Mortar Battery provided support from their fire bases at Hill 65 (AT 883579) and Hill 55 (AT 966619), respectively. On 9 May the 155mm howitzers (towed) of Mortar Battery displaced to vicinity (BT 012628), and on 10 May two 105mm howitzers from Battery M replaced Mortar Battery and three 105mm howitzers from Battery I. The replaced weapons returned to their fire bases at Hill 55 and Hill 65, respectively.

(3) This positioning of the available artillery provided optimum support to the maneuvering forces, yet retained the capability to respond to the support requirements from within the regimental TAOR.

(4) The table below reflects the type of missions and artillery ordnance expended during Operation ALLEN BROOK.

<u>TYPE OF MISSION</u>	<u>MISSIONS</u>	<u>AMMUNITION EXPENDITURE</u>			
		<u>HE</u>	<u>WP</u>	<u>ILLUM</u>	<u>FC</u>
Preparation fires	104	2529	129		
FOF's	10	121	33		
Night Defensive Fires	32	109	83	1	
Registrations	3	56			
Observed Fire Missions	118	2064	295	70	43
Unobserved Fire Missions	13	50			
H&I's	<u>983</u>	<u>3230</u>	---	---	---
TOTALS	1263	8159	540	71	43

Total rounds expended: 8813

SECRET

## b. Air

(1) Requests for air support were submitted to the 7th Marines via the TACP Local net and also submitted to the Direct Air Support Center (DASC) via Aerial Observers in support of the operation.

(2) Helicopters were employed for tactical troop lifts, logistical support, command and control, TAC(A), and limited close air support. Two CH-46's and two UH1E gunships were maintained at Hill 55 as direct support aircraft. One UH1E and one UH-34 helicopters were lost during the operation. Crews of both helicopters were rescued without injury.

(3) Of the 635 fixed wing sorties flown in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK, 619 were provided by the 1st MAW. The remaining 16 sorties were provided by the USAF. A total of 2,540,000 pounds of ordnance was dropped during the course of the operation to include CBU's, Napalm, rockets, and bombs ranging from 250 lbs to 2,000 lbs. Primary means of control was by a TAC(A). However, several flights in the early mornings were FAC (ground) controlled. Night close air support missions were conducted utilizing a flareship and a TAC(A). In addition, an AC-47 was also utilized during periods of darkness.

c. Fire Support Coordination. On several occasions, close coordination between artillery and air enabled the two supporting arms to simultaneously attack adjacent targets and thus more effectively provide support for the infantry.

d. Company B (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Battalion. The unit, consisting of one dozer tank and two gun platoons, each with a flame tank and five gun tanks, provided direct fire support during the attacks by the 2d Battalion. Tank mobility, however, was severely restricted by the terrain and trafficability in the operational area.

e. Section, 1st Amphib Battalion. The section, consisting of two hospital LVT's and three LVTP-5's, was to provide casualty evacuation and resupply support. Due to terrain and trafficability restrictions and mechanical difficulties with two LVT's, the section was withdrawn from the operational area on 7 May 1968.

8. Intelligence

## a. Anticipated Enemy Situation

(1) Western GO NOI Island had long been reported by Usually Reliable Sources as harboring headquarters elements of Group 44 (QUANG DA PROVINCE), with attendant security units. Additionally, as evidenced by reconnaissance sightings and the engagements occasioned by Operation

SECRET

JASPER SQUARE (10 - 14 Apr 68), enemy commo-liaison and movement routes from the infiltration and support area in the DAI LAC Mountains of Western QUANG BINH(P) traversed the operational area to the eastern coastal region.

(2) The use by the enemy of GO NOI Island as the staging area for his 1968 TAP offensive against DANANG indicated the relative security offered him by the region. Aerial observations in April and early May of recently constructed bunkers and trench complexes, together with reconnaissance reports of enemy troop movement and heavy automatic weapons fire against F4U aircraft, evidenced renewed enemy presence in the area.

(3) Enemy troop units believed to be in the operational area included elements of the recently infiltrated and identified T-3 Sapper Battalion; 7th Battalion, 3rd NVA Regiment (AKI 1st Bn, 31st NVA Regt, 2nd NVA Div); and composite units of the R-20th, V-25th, and Q-32d (LF) Battalions.

b. Enemy Situation Actually Encountered

(1) During the first phase, 5-15 May 1968, of Operation ALBERT BROCK, enemy resistance was relatively light until 7th Marines forces reached the railroad track in the vicinity north-south grid (BT00). Up to that point enemy initiated activity consisted of sporadic harassing small arms and mortars directed at the 2d Battalion. Upon reaching north-south grid line (BT00), enemy resistance stiffened, with emphasis shifting to anti-tank weapons (RPG-2) and AT mines being employed.

(2) The period 16-18 May of the operation was characterized by a marked shift to more conventional tactics by the enemy vis-a-vis the previously encountered fluid guerrilla techniques.

(3) PW TRAN DETH VUONG and documents captured 9 May indicated the 155th Battalion, 2d NVA Regiment, in the ALBERT BROCK AO. It is believed that the unit designation given by the PW referred to an infiltration group and not a regular tactical unit. No other information has been received to confirm or deny the existence of the 155th Battalion.

(4) Documents captured following the significant engagement of 16-18 May by the 3d Battalion, 7th Marines, indicated that the enemy unit in contact had been the 2d Battalion, 36th Regiment, 308th PAVN Division. Information derived from these documents pointed to the arrival of this enemy unit in the area of operations only 24-36 hours before engagement, the unit having infiltrated by forced march from the Ashau Valley. Prior to the initial contact with this enemy unit there had been no information received which indicated the presence of new enemy forces in the AO. Enemy casualties were observed to be well

SECRET

clothed in clean, green uniforms, and included the full complement of personal equipment. The enemy employed RPG rockets in quantity even to the point of firing them at individual Marines. He evinced no lack of ammunition. Fortified treelines encountered consisted of bunker-complexes with excellent interlocking fields of fire. Entry into the treelines was controlled by interwoven barbed wire/underbrush obstacles. These fortified treelines generally commanded an open area 300-500 meters deep, of indefinite front, which necessitated traversing by the attacking forces prior to the final assault. The enemy employed snipers forward and to the flanks of his defensive positions. Only very limited numbers of civilians were encountered at any time in the AO.

(5) The presence of enemy forces occupying defensive positions previously swept by 7th Marine units is largely explained by the arrival of these enemy units in the AO after the Marines had passed through these areas. At no point were there any indications that the enemy had been in the area of contact for more than a few hours. In all engagements the enemy did not employ more than two companies (rein). In each instance the enemy defended, or engaged from defensive positions, with no offensive movement discerned.

c. Weather and Terrain

(1) The weather, although hot and humid, was not a significant factor during Operation ALLEN BROOK, and generally favored neither the offense nor the defense.

(2) Because of the prevailing flatness of the terrain, observation and fields of fire were good to excellent, the only limiting factor being dense elephant grass obscuring observation in places. Since the enemy was generally enplaced in fortified tree lines, observation and fields of fire tended to favor the enemy. Natural cover and concealment in the approaches to enemy defensive positions were poor. The enemy utilized trenchlines as their primary positions with bunker complexes for their secondary lines. The enemy made full use of the natural underbrush as an obstacle by interweaving brush and barbed wire. Rivers and streams constituted no major obstacle to friendly movement. Critical terrain features in the sense of commanding high ground were nonexistent. Key terrain in the GO HOI Island area is limited to treelines and slight rises in the ground. The single exception is the railroad track embankment at the grid line (BT00). Avenues of approach to the island itself are limited by the width and depth of the SONG THU BON. In places, the river was fordable by foot troops during the operation. Within the island proper, because of the flat terrain, movement is relatively easy for foot troops, with the exception of deep, soft sandy area in the vicinity (AT 9454) and (9553). Trafficability for tracked and wheeled vehicles ranged from fair, west of the line (BT00), to poor and unsuitable east of that line. The railroad embankment (BT00) was a significant obstacle to the movement of tracked vehicles. Terrain in GO HOI Island generally favors defending forces.



SECRET

9. Mission. 7th Marines conducts search and clear operations from west to east in GO NOI Island AO to destroy enemy forces and installations.

10. Concept of Operations. 2d Battalion (-) (Rein) supported by Tank Company (-) attacks on axis of advance from (AT 935529) east to (AT 952545) and/or (AT 968525) and maintains quick reaction force available as helilifted reserve.

11. Execution

a. All participating units received Division Frag Order 94-68 (Unmanned Operation Go Noi Island) on 3 May. The order assigned missions to all participating units and confirmed the concept of operation promulgated by 1st Marine Division warning order of 2 May. D-day was confirmed as 4 May with H-hour set at 0500H.

b. D-Day, 4 May 68. At 0500H, 2d Battalion, 7th Marines with Company E and Company G each reinforced by a platoon of tanks attacked eastward from Liberty Bridge (AT 927527). Company G crossed the LCD and occupied a blocking position north of Objective A (AT 955535). Company B attacked to the east and seized Objective A following artillery and air preparation. Contact during the day was light and sporadic resulting in 7 enemy KIA and 3 AK-47's destroyed. Sweep forces uncovered assorted LP mines, cultivated fields, numerous bunkers, and a search of houses resulted in 16 detainees. Numerous civilians were encountered in the vicinity of (AT 955534), and consisted mainly of old men, women, and children. A total of 229 civilians were displaced from the operational area to DAI LCC (D) Headquarters.

c. D+1, 5 May 68. At first light Company G commenced the attack on Objective B (AT 970545) with Company E supporting the attack by fire. Initially, Company G attacked to the north and subsequently moved to the northeast to seize the objective. During the attack Company G uncovered and destroyed approximately 70 bunkers at (AT 955548, AT 955545, AT 974535, AT 976545). Sporadic sniper fire was received from an unknown number of enemy from concealed positions along the axis of advance. An LC in support of 2d Battalion conducted air strikes on fortified villages, bunkers, and trenchlines resulting in 14 structures destroyed and 7 damaged at (AT 970545, AT 975545, AT 979537, AT 967561). At 1700 Company E linked up with Company G on the objective and both companies consolidated their positions. At 1815 the Command Group received sniper fire from (AT 976545) across the SONG THU BON and at 2115 received small arms fire and three mortar rounds from enemy positions to the south and west resulting in 3 USMC WIA. Return fire killed two enemy.

d. D+2, 6 May 68. At 0530 Company E and Company G continued the attack along dual axes of advance toward Objective C (AT 983530). While sweeping toward the objective, Company E found one enemy KIA as a result of small arms fire. Engineers in support of the operation

SECRET

destroyed numerous bunkers at (AT 982536). An AO in support of the 2d Battalion conducted air strikes on fortified villages at (AT 989532, AT 986528, AT 976516) resulting in 6 enemy KIA, 3 structures destroyed and 1 damaged. Reconnaissance insert FAST DAY observed 15 enemy moving out of a treeline (AT 992525) at 0830. Air strikes were conducted and resulted in 15 enemy KIA. At 1300 Objective C was secured and the attack continued east to the railroad track (AT 997546 to BT 003526). At 1600 Company E found (1) B-40 rocket and 200 rounds of 12.7mm linked ammo. At 1630 a Company G squad on an LVT took sniper fire from (AT 980538) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. Squad returned fire and the enemy broke contact. An AO received sniper fire at (AT 997550, BT 002543) and conducted an air strike on fortified villages at (AT 997550, AT 996552, BT 001544, BT 002543) resulting in 18 structures destroyed and 13 damaged. At 1800 the CP received sniper fire from (AT 995546). Scout/Snipers returned fire killing two enemy. At 1850 reconnaissance insert FAST DAY observed 24 enemy moving northeast (AT 954529). Company E received sniper fire at 2315 from (BT 000544) resulting in 1 USMC WIA.

e. D+3, 7 May 68. At 0630 an armored column of five tanks and five LVT's (two of which were inoperable and had to be towed) with a platoon of Company E moved west toward Liberty Bridge. At 0700 the armored column observed 10 NVA in green uniforms with packs and rifles moving south (AT 987536). The tanks fired and killed five enemy. Company E (-) received sniper fire from (BT 000544) and returned fire killing one enemy. An AO conducted air strikes on a fortified village in the vicinity of (AT 970552) resulting in 7 structures destroyed and 10 damaged. At 0900 the armored column engaged an enemy force in the vicinity of (AT 970550). The column received heavy automatic weapons, small arms, and RPG fire resulting in 3 USMC KIA and 6 USMC WIA. Return fire consisting of 90mm, .30 caliber, .50 caliber, and small arms resulted in 30 NVA KIA. Company G and Company E (-) attacked westward to the area of contact. Company G received sniper fire from (AT 991541) and returned fire with .30 caliber killing three NVA. At 1300 Company G came under fire from (AT 972546). A tank and Company E sweep force received .50 caliber, rockets, and small arms fire while moving through a village resulting in 5 USMC KIA, 25 USMC WIA, and 5 MDC. Small arms, .50 caliber, .30 caliber, and 90mm fire was returned while artillery and airstrikes were conducted resulting in 12 NVA KIA. The sweep of the battle area uncovered 10 bunkers, 40 B-40 rocket rounds, 5 AK-47's, 1 HVAR 2.75 inch rocket launcher, packs, gas masks, and assorted 782 gear. At 1520 2d Battalion assumed opcon of Company K, 3d Battalion, 7th Marines which was positioned at Liberty Bridge. Company K commenced an attack eastward to the vicinity of Objective A. An AO conducted airstrikes on fortified villages at (AT 982533, AT 971542, AT 952534, AT 960540) resulting in 30 structures destroyed, 18 damaged, 6 bunkers destroyed, and 1 enemy mortar position silenced. Co E (-) and Company G linked up with the armored column and consolidated their positions in the vicinity of (AT 968551). At 1800 Company E and Company G received 82mm mortar fire from an enemy position to the south resulting in 19 USMC WIA. At 1845 the Command Group, Company E, and Company G received

SECRET

an unknown number of 82mm mortars from (AT 969542). Air strikes and artillery missions were conducted on the suspected enemy positions and the mortar fire ceased. Company K remained in the vicinity of Objective A and established night positions. At 1920 Company E observed three enemy at (AT 965551). Three NVA were killed by 90mm gun fire. Company K's perimeter received 7 incoming grenades resulting in 4 USMC WIA at 2000. Tanks on the perimeter received 7 RPG rounds at 2115 sustaining slight damage. At 2245 tanks on the perimeter observed two enemy wearing green utilities and carrying weapons. Tanks took the enemy under fire with 90mm resulting in two enemy KIA.

f. D+4, 8 May 68. Reconnaissance insert Fast Day observed 62 VC/NVA moving south (BT 009524) at 0630. Company G and Company E attacked toward Objective A at 0630. At 0830 Company E observed four enemy in green utilities carrying rifles in the vicinity of (AT 948548). Tanks fired 90mm resulting in 4 enemy KIA. The Command Group received sniper fire at the same time resulting in 1 USMC WIA. At 0840 an AO conducted air strikes on a fortified village at (AT 965545) resulting in 3 structures destroyed, 4 damaged, and small secondary explosions. At 0920 one body dressed in black pajamas was seen floating down the river (AT 943543). Link up was effected with Company K on Objective A and Company G moved to Liberty Bridge (AT 927527) supported by tanks and LVT's. The tanks refueled and the LVT's were displaced from the operational area. Tank resupply was completed and Company A 1st Battalion, 7th Marines relieved Company G at 1320. Company A supported by tanks proceeded to Objective A. At 1445 the Command Group at (AT 949541) came under heavy small arms and automatic weapons fire from an unknown number of enemy to the south (AT 949538) resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 7 USMC WIA. Fire was returned and enemy fire ceased. At 1820 a dozer tank detonated an AT mine disabling the vehicle and resulting in 2 USMC WIA. During a helicopter resupply of units (AT 948541) the perimeter took small arms fire and five rounds of 82mm mortar fire. Fire was returned and air strikes were conducted on the enemy positions. Between 1830 and 1920 reconnaissance insert Fast Day observed a total of 31 VC/NVA moving southwest (BT 009521).

g. D+5, 9 May 68. At 0500 Company A, Company K, and Company E commenced the attack on Objective 1 (AT 970555). At 0830 reconnaissance insert Fast Day observed 14 enemy moving north (AT 990518). Company A received sniper fire from (AT 974545) resulting in one USMC WIA. Air strikes were conducted resulting in 15 structures destroyed and 14 damaged, and 1 enemy KIA carrying 10 chicom grenades and a K-50 rifle. At 0920 an AO in support of the operation observed an estimated NVA platoon at (AT 971545). Company A continued the attack toward Objective 1 and captured 1 enemy with 3 chicom grenades. At 1120 Objective 1 was secured and Company K commenced the attack to Objective 2 (AT 970545) with Company E in trace and Company A supporting the attack by fire. At 1400 Company E received sniper fire from an unknown number of enemy (AT 971548) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. An AO in support of 2d Battalion between 1450 and 1815 conducted air and artillery missions on enemy movement, fortified villages, and enemy trenchlines (AT 983530, AT 980537, AT 987533, AT 997544, BT 019534, BT 001542), resulting in 1 enemy KIA, 35 structures destroyed and 18 damaged, 3 bunkers destroyed, 90 meters of trenchline destroyed, and 3

SECRET

secondary explosions. At 1530 Company A received heavy sniper fire from (LT 972549). Air strikes and artillery missions were conducted resulting in 4 enemy KIA. At 1645 Company A received small arms and one RPG rocket from (LT 997544). Fire was returned with 90mm, .50 caliber, and .30 caliber, and the enemy fire ceased. At 1820 the sweep forces (LT 999544) came under intense small arms, automatic weapons, and mortar fire resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 11 WIA. Fire was returned and air strikes and artillery missions were conducted resulting in 80 VC KIA. At 1900 reconnaissance insert Fast Day observed 250 to 300 enemy moving southwest (BT 005520). Artillery missions and air strikes were conducted resulting in one large secondary explosion.

h. D+6, 10 May 68. Resupply of all units was effected by 1100. Reconnaissance patrols were conducted in the vicinity of the railroad tracks to find a suitable crossing site. The enemy had polluted all wells in the area with dead animals. An AO conducted air and artillery strikes between 1345 and 1815 on fortified villages (BT 012546, BT 005534, AT 997534, BT 000555, AT 970530) resulting in 55 structures destroyed, 52 structures damaged, 3 bunkers destroyed, and one small secondary explosion. The CP at (LT 999544) received incoming mortar fire at 1600 resulting in one USMC WIA. At 1840 reconnaissance insert Fast Day observed a total of 56 enemy at (BT 014533, BT 011524) moving southeast. Artillery missions were conducted but terrain features obscured results. At 2045 the CP located at (BT 002548) received 7 B-40 rocket rounds and small arms fire from (BT 005549). Artillery and mortar fire was returned on the enemy positions. At 2245 the CP received 30 to 40 rounds of 60mm mortar fire. Movement was observed to the east and west and artillery and air strikes were conducted.

i. D+7, 11 May 68. Company K assisted by an AO, conducted reconnaissance patrols to locate a suitable route for tanks to Objective A (BT 040540). The AO also conducted air strikes at (BT 008538) resulting in 4 structures destroyed and 3 damaged, and 3 enemy KIA. At 1745 Company K made contact with 10 to 15 enemy (BT 003535) resulting in 1 USMC WIA. The enemy was engaged with small arms fire and broke contact. Company E observed 4 enemy (BT 002548) with packs and rifles at 1845. Air strikes were conducted on the enemy resulting in 4 enemy KIA. During resupply at (BT 002548), the battalion perimeter received sniper fire from (LT 996552). HUUE gunships fired on enemy positions resulting in two enemy KIA. At 1730 and 1900 reconnaissance insert Flaky Snow observed a total of 48 enemy at (BT 010527, AT 955527) moving west and southwest. At 2010 the perimeter received B-40 rocket round from (LT 997554). Artillery missions were conducted on the suspected enemy position and enemy fire ceased.

j. D+8, 12 May 68. At 0700 the attack commenced westward to Objective 1 (AT 990534) along dual axes of advance with Company E on the right and Company A on the left. At 0730 a tank detonated an AT mine resulting in a broken track (BT 002532). Company E uncovered

SECRET

2 tunnels, 3 bunkers, 4 E-tools, 7 mortar rounds, 2 chicom grenades, 1 pack, 12 first aid packs, a flashlight, and miscellaneous personal gear in the vicinity of (AT 999543). At 1030 the attacking forces received sniper fire which was quickly suppressed. At 1145 Company E came under heavy automatic weapons, B-40 rocket, and mortar fire from the south resulting in 40 USMC WIA. Company A maneuvered to support the attack by fire and also came under mortar fire. One tank was damaged by a rocket round at (AT 997533). Tanks returned fire with 90mm, and artillery and air strikes were conducted on the enemy positions. At 1330 Company K at (AT 999543) observed 3 enemy moving south and took the enemy under fire with M-79 and small arms resulting in one enemy KIA. Between 1355 and 1800 an A-10 conducted numerous air strikes resulting in 3 VC KIA and 1 NVA KIA at (AT 983535, AT 980525, AT 985534, AT 963561). At 1715 Company K observed five enemy at (AT 995533) and took the enemy under fire with 90mm and small arms resulting in 5 enemy KIA. At 1930 the Battalion perimeter at (AT 992541) received 10 to 15 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from (BT 000536) resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 1 USMC WIA. Artillery missions were conducted on enemy positions. At 2055 the perimeter received 15 to 20 rounds of 82mm mortar fire from (AT 985526).

k. D+9, 13 May 68. At 0145 Company K perimeter observed 1 enemy with a weapon southeast of their position. The enemy was taken under fire with M-79 and small arms resulting in 1 enemy KIA. At 0640 reconnaissance insert Flaky Snow observed 25 enemy moving west (AT 955521). At 0800 Company K and Company A, with a tank section, commenced the attack along dual axes of advance to Objective 1 after conducting an artillery prep of the objective area. The Second Battalion assumed operational control of Company I, 3d Battalion, 27th Marines at 0700. Company I conducted a heliborne assault into an LZ (AT 976501) following a fixed wing prep. The assault lift commenced at 0800 and was completed at 1105. A platoon from Company A in the vicinity of (AT 985535) came under heavy small arms fire from the south and southwest. Fixed wing strikes were conducted on the enemy positions. At 1230 Company A sweep forces detonated 1 AP mine resulting in three USMC WIA. Engineer sweep teams detected three 40 lb box type AT mines at (AT 985538, AT 989538). At 1315 Company A found one 6 pod rocket launcher with one rocket intact and 15 bunkers at (AT 985535). Company I detonated 2 AP mines at (AT 987507, AT 987501) resulting in 2 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA while moving from their LZ.

l. D+10, 14 May 68. Company I (AT 977502) came under an 82mm mortar attack from (AT 971513) at 0200. Air strikes and artillery missions were conducted on enemy positions and the mortar fire ceased. At 0600 Company I commenced movement to blocking position in the vicinity of (AT 967538) and at 0730 Company A and Company K commenced the attack on Objective 2 (AT 970544). At 1130 Company A discovered 1 enemy KIA. Objective 2 was secured at 1200 and Company I remained in a blocking position. Company E conducted an offensive sweep north of Objective 2 to (AT 968554). Company K continued the attack and seized Objective 3 (AT 957547) with Company I and Company E following in

SECRET

trace. Company E uncovered three fresh graves containing 3 enemy KIA. Company I detonated two explosive devices at (AT 975534, AT 968539) resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 4 USMC WIA. An AO observed 6 enemy in a tree line at (AT 965554) and conducted air strikes on the enemy positions resulting in six enemy KIA. At 2045 the battalion perimeter at (AT 956546) received 15 rounds of 82mm mortar fire and conducted artillery counter mortar fire on the suspected enemy positions.

m. D+11, 15 May 68. At 0515 the Battalion perimeter received 20 to 25 rounds of 60mm mortar fire resulting in 9 USMC WIA. Counter mortar fire was returned on the suspected enemy positions. At 0630 the attack commenced toward Objective 4 (AT 952534) with Company I and Company E abreast. Objective 4 was secured at 0900 and Company A continued the attack toward Objective A (AT 942530). At 0900 Company I discovered one enemy KIA. At 0945 an AO conducted air strikes on suspected mortar positions and a fortified village at (AT 902566) resulting in 16 structures destroyed and 11 damaged, and secondary explosions. An engineer sweep team attached to Company A discovered an AT mine (AT 948543) and at 1030 a tank detonated an AT mine (AT 944540) resulting in 2 USMC WIA. At 1215 an AO conducted air strikes in the vicinity of (AT 958543) resulting in 3 structures destroyed. All units continued movement toward Liberty Bridge and closed at 1400. Company E and the 2d Battalion Command Group were helilifted from the operational area and the 3d Battalion, 7th Marines assumed operational control of Company G, Company A, and Company I at 1800. A tactical deception plan was implemented by withdrawing the forces across the river and out of the operational area. Under cover of darkness, the forces effected a night river crossing and re-entered the operational area.

n. D+12, 16 May 68. Company A and Company G crossed the LCD at 0001 and attacked to the east with Company I and the Command Group in trace. At 0215, in the vicinity of (AT 957547), Company G detained 2 males and 1 female and forwarded them to III. At 0650 reconnaissance insert Flaky Snow observed 30 enemy moving east at (AT 975525). At 0835 Company I received small arms fire from the vicinity of (AT 957545) resulting in 1 WIA. At 1030 Company I made contact with an enemy force in bunkers at (AT 963543). The enemy was taken under fire and artillery and air strikes were conducted resulting in 3 enemy KIA, and the capture of 2 chicon bolt action rifles, 1 AK-47, 2 RPG's, and 10 RPG warheads. The contact continued with the entrenched enemy and resulted in 39 enemy KIA and the capture of (1) 60mm mortar, 1 light machine gun, and 12.7mm chicon machinegun with 2 spare barrels. Sweeping east, Company G received heavy automatic weapons fire from an entrenched enemy (AT 964541) at 0930. Fire was returned and air and artillery missions were conducted resulting in 59 enemy KIA, 6 light machineguns, and 3 AK-47's captured. 12 Marines were KIA and 13 were WIA. At 0930 Company A engaged an entrenched enemy at (AT 966540). Supporting arms and small arms fire were delivered on the enemy resulting in 30 enemy KIA. Friendly casualties were 11 KIA and 10 WIA.

SECRET

o. D+13, 17 May 68. At 0645 Company A received small arms fire and mortar fire resulting in 1 KIA and 12 WIA. Artillery missions and airstrikes were conducted on the enemy resulting in 8 enemy KIA, capture of a quantity of 782 gear, a K-50 rifle, a quantity 7.62 link ammunition, and 5 chicon grenades. At 0700 Company I engaged 20 enemy at (AT 965526) and sustained 4 WIA. The enemy was taken under fire resulting in 15 KIA and one light machinegun captured. Immediately thereafter, Company I again engaged an entrenched enemy and received heavy automatic weapons and mortar fire resulting in 22 KIA and 39 WIA. Company G and Company A assaulted the enemy position and a sweep of the battle area revealed 46 enemy KIA, 1 chicon rifle, and a quantity of 782 gear and documents. At 1610 Company G found 4 NVA KIA, 4 B-40 rounds, and 4 chicon grenades at (AT 959527). The 3d Battalion (-) 27th Marines was helilifted into the operational area and control of Allen Brook passed to the 27th Marines at 1910.

12. Resultsa. Enemy Losses

VC KIA .....	145
NVA KIA .....	260
VC POW .....	1
DETAINEES .....	20
Individual Weapons Captured .....	19
Grow Served Weapons Captured .....	10

b. Friendly Losses

KIA .....	85
WIA (EVAC) .....	323
WIA (MINOR) .....	36
MBC (EVAC) .....	7

13. Administrative Matters

a. Supply. The primary LSA was established at Hill 55. Resupply to all units was effected by helicopter and controlled by EBT's provided by the 1st Shore Party Battalion. Supply support was provided by the Force Logistic Command. For a recapitulation of supplies issued see enclosure (1).

b. Maintenance. Replacement of defective parts or equipment was accomplished primarily through the LSA. Normal 1st and 2d Echelon Maintenance was conducted by units on vehicles and equipment utilized in the operation.

c. Evacuation and Hospitalization. Helicopters were utilized for medical evacuation. Emergency and priority evacuees were flown directly to the 1st Hospital Company and NSA. Routine evacuees were processed through the 3d Battalion, 11th Marines BAS and the 7th Marines Aid Station at Hill 55.

SECRET

d. Transportation. Vehicles from 11th Motor were utilized to reposition rifle companies within the 7th Marines TOR. Helicopters, trucks, tanks, and LVT's were used to transport assault troops. Two direct support helicopters with gunship escorts were utilized for medical evacuations and resupply.

## e. Communications

(1) RC-292 Antenna equipment in the field was utilized at the beginning of the operation. Subsequently there was no requirement for it. Reliable communications were obtained with whips and tapes. RC-292 equipment was used at the Regimental Headquarters with satisfactory results.

(2) A definite battery problem existed during the course of the operation. BA-386 (PRC-25) batteries deteriorated from the heat at such a rate that the expected 24 hour battery life of a BA-386 in continuous use was cut in many instances to a maximum of 10 hours.

(3) Problems existed with handsets of radios. Moisture condensation in the transmitter element caused several malfunctions.

(4) The Second Battalion experienced interference by ARVN units on their Battalion Tactical and TACP Local Nets. However, adequate communications were maintained.

(5) Due to atmospheric conditions, frequencies higher than 45.0 were considered better for voice communications as they were clearer and more understandable.

14. Commander's Analysis

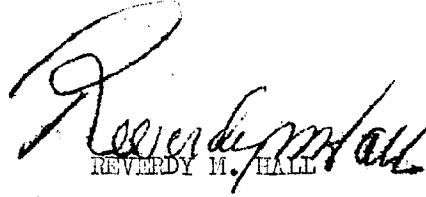
a. 7th Marines engagements with enemy forces in Go Noi Island again emphasized the availability of this region to the enemy as a staging, transient, and base area. Contacts of the 2d Battalion, 7th Marines appeared to have been with enemy units based in that area. The 3d Battalion, 7th Marines, however, on 16 May, encountered company-sized elements of the recently infiltrated 36th Regiment, 308th Division, PAVN. Captured documents and a prisoner taken on 18 May stated that a battalion had moved to Go Noi only the night before, 15 May, with the mission of attacking FVMAF positions in QUANG NAM (P), on or about 18 May. Operation Allen Brook, particularly the night re-entry into the operational area on 15-16 May, appear to have effectively preempted the planned enemy operation.

b. It is concluded that the area is a major staging area for large elements of VC or NVA units. As a result this is considered to be a lucrative area for close and continuous surveillance and for subsequent operations.



SECRET

15. Recommendation. That additional operations be conducted in the area to fix and destroy enemy forces operating therein.

  
REVERDY M. HALL

SECRETRECAPITULATION OF SUPPLIES ISSUEDCLASS I

MCI (meals)	16,830
Heat	16,830
Sundries Packs	12

CLASS II

Trousers	75 pair
Jackets	68 each
Socks	200 pair
Boots	40 pair
Protective Field Masks	15
Battery BA-30	100
Battery BA-386	50
Insect Repellant	14 cases
Halizone	20 cases
M-60 Barrels	6
Canteens	261
Canteen Covers	261
M-16 Patch	150 boxes
LSA	400
Bore Brush M-16	900
Chamber Brush M-16	300
Cleaning Rod M-16	150
6 gal Plastic Water Containers	300
AT 272 Antenna Element	1
Base for AT 272	15

CLASS III

Diesel Fuel	3,640 gallons
Oil 50 wt	50 gallons
Oil 10 wt	50 gallons

CLASS IV

Sandbags	0
Water Cans	100
Barbed Wire	0

CLASS V

A011	Ctg 12 Gauge 00 Buckshot	480
A068	Ctg 5.56mm XM196 Single Rd	2,880
A071	Ctg 5.56mm Ball 10 Rd Clip	177,360
A127	Ctg 7.62mm Linked	142,000
A130	Ctg 7.62mm Ball 5 Rd Clip	13,700
A136	Ctg 7.62 Match Grade	920

SECRET

A218	Ctg Cal .30 Linked w/Tracer	67,000
A475	Ctg Cal .45 Ball M1911	2,000
A576	Ctg .50 Linked	16,220
B568	Ctg 40mm HE M106	2,900
B569	Ctg 40mm HE M397	720
B627	Ctg 60mm Illum	180
B630	Ctg 60mm Snk WP	99
B632	Ctg 60mm HE	800
C262	Ctg 90mm Canister	15
C280	Ctg 90mm HEAT	85
C444	Ctg 90mm HE w/fuze PD	250
C454	Ctg 90mm Snk WP	125
G890	Gren Hand M26	770
G940	Gren Hand Snk Green	98
G945	Gren Hand Snk Yellow	128
G950	Gren Hand Snk Red	48
G965	Gren Hand CS	100
D540	Charge Propel Green Bag 155MM	0
G808	Gren Hand Frag M33	600
H555	Rocket HE 66mm	90
H600	Rocket 3.5 inch HEAT	30
H602	Rocket Chem Agent 3.5 inch	30
L306	Sig Illum RSC M158	108
L307	Sig Illum Ground SC M159	108
L312	Sig Illum WSP M127A1	144
L314	Sig Illum Ground GSC	108
L311	Sig Illum RSP M126	108
L 33	Sig Snk Ground RP	108
L324	Sig Snk GP	118
L495	Flare Surface Trip M4941	50
M032	Charge Demo Block TNT 1 lb	200
M121	Charge Demo Shaped 40 lb M3	0
M131	Cap Blasting Non-elect Type #1	550
M670	Fuze Blasting Time Explos Load	1,000
M756	Charge Assen Demo M37	62
M455	Cord Detonating PENW	1,500

MEDICAL SUPPLIES USAGE DATA

Salt Tablets	29 bottles
Battle Dressing Small	4 boxes
Battle Dressing Medium	3 boxes
Stretcher Steel Strapping	16
Body Bag	21
Malaria Pills	1 bottle
Intravenous Injection	44 bottles